



Gate 1
Gridco Road
Otara, Auckland 2023
P O Box 17 215
Greenlane, Auckland 1546
New Zealand
P 64 9 590 6000
F 64 9 589 2310
www.transpower.co.nz

6 October 2016

Auckland Council
By email

Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan: Transpower's decisions on Council recommendations on its notices of requirement

This letter sets out Transpower New Zealand Limited's (**Transpower**) decisions on Auckland Council's recommendations on its notices of requirement for Drury Switching Station (ref 8521) and Huapai Substation (ref 8524), pursuant to section 151(2) of the Local Government (Auckland Transitional Provisions) Act 2010. Transpower's decisions on the the specific notices of requirement that form the subject of this letter supersede those given in its letter of 30 September 2016.

Transpower accepts the recommendations of Auckland Council to confirm designations 8521 and 8524 subject to conditions. However, at a detailed level, Transpower rejects in part the wording of certain conditions, due to technical inaccuracies.

The attachment to this letter contains a table that summarises the Council recommendations that are accepted and those that are rejected in part. It also contains a table that sets out the changed conditions and notations for each designation.

Please let me know if you have any queries.

Yours faithfully

Rebecca Eng
Senior Environmental Planner

Schedule titled "Designation Schedule – Transpower New Zealand Ltd" – 6 October

Designation list			
Number	Purpose	Location	Accept / Reject in Part
8521	Electricity transmission - the construction, operation, maintenance, replacement, renewal and upgrading of a 220kV switchyard, transmission lines, and ancillary facilities-	261 Quarry Road, Drury	Reject in part
8524	Electricity transmission - Huapai electricity sub-switching station	108 Matua Road, Huapai	Reject in part

Note: The "Requiring Authority Response 6 October 2016" column in the tables below address the recommendations including detailed condition wording of the following reports:

- Auckland Unitary Plan Independent Hearings Panel Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8521 and 8521 substation designation May 2016

Designation titled "8521 Drury Switching Station"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 6 October 2016
8521	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8521	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Correctly recorded	Accept
8521	2	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Correctly recorded.	Accept
8521	3	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 12 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's document. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8521	4	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Correctly recorded.	Accept
8521	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8521	7	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Correctly recorded.	Accept
8521	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8521	18	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8521	Advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept

Designation titled "8524 Huapai substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8524	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8524	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Although it has not been specifically deleted in the reporting officer's recommendations, Transpower accepts the proposed amendment.	Accept
8524	2	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Correctly recorded.	Accept
8524	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
	8	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded. (note that this is referred to as condition 10 in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations (page 14)).	Accept
8524	9	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Correctly recorded.	Accept
8524	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8524	14-17	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Correctly recorded.	Accept
8524	18	<p>Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).</p> <p>Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 14 of reporting officer's document).</p>	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's document. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8524	20	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8524	Advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept

30 September 2016

Auckland Council
By email

Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan: Transpower's decisions on Council recommendations on its notices of requirement

This letter sets out Transpower New Zealand Limited's (**Transpower**) decisions on Auckland Council's recommendations on its notices of requirement, pursuant to section 151(2) of the Local Government (Auckland Transitional Provisions) Act 2010.

Transpower accepts the recommendations of Auckland Council to confirm all designations subject to conditions. However, at a detailed level, Transpower:

- Rejects in part the wording of certain conditions, due to technical inaccuracies;
- Rejects the deletion of certain conditions, as they remain current and address the adverse effects of the designations.

The attachment to this letter contains a table that summarises the Council recommendations that are accepted and those that are rejected in part. It also contains a table that sets out the changed conditions and notations for each individual designation.

Finally, Transpower notes that it has yet to receive the recommendations of Auckland Council in relation to the notices of requirement for Drury (8521) and Huapai (8524). This decision does not cover those notices.

Please let me know if you have any queries.

Yours faithfully



Rebecca Eng
Senior Environmental Planner

Schedule titled "Designation Schedule – Transpower New Zealand Ltd" – 30 September 2016

Designation list			
Number	Purpose	Location	Accept / Reject in Part
8500	Electricity transmission - electricity transmission tower site (Tower 69) and associated overhead transmission lines of the 220kV Henderson to Otahuhu-A transmission line.	161 Ash Street, Avondale	Reject in part
8501	Electricity transmission - Penrose electricity substation.	19 Gavin Street, Penrose	Reject in part
8502	Electricity transmission -overhead electricity transmission lines in a corridor between Penrose Substation on Gavin Street and the Tamaki River.	Gavin Street (opposite No. 19), Ellerslie to Tamaki River (Panmure Bridge), Panmure	Reject in part
8503	Electricity transmission - Mount Roskill electricity substation	11-39 White Swan Road, Mount Roskill	Reject in part
8504	Electricity transmission - overhead electricity lines that form part of the Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission line.	37 Boundary Road, Avondale	Reject in part
8505	Electricity transmission - tower site and associated overhead lines of the Henderson to Mt Roskill-A and Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission lines.	39 Haycock Avenue, Mount Roskill	Reject in part
8506	Electricity transmission - - tower site and associated overhead lines of the Otahuhu to Penrose-A and Penrose-B, and Pakuranga to Penrose A 110kV transmission lines.	135A, 137 and 137A Barrack Road, Mount Wellington	Reject in part
8507	Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of underground transmission lines comprising of a 220kV cable circuit to convey electricity between Pakuranga and Penrose Substations.	19 Gavin Street to 109 Golfand Drive, Pakuranga	Reject in part
8508	Electricity transmission --tower site and associated overhead transmission lines of the Mangere to Mt Roskill A 110kV transmission line.	716 Richardson Road, Mount Roskill	Reject in part
8509	Electricity transmission - tower site (Tower 9) and associated overhead transmission lines of the Henderson to Otahuhu-A 220kV transmission line.	Luke Street (adjoins State Highway 1), Otahuhu	Reject in part
8510	Electricity transmission – Glenbrook electricity substation	Whitham Road, Glenbrook	Reject in part
8511	Electricity transmission – Bombay electricity substation	153 Barber Road, Bombay	Reject in part
8512	Electricity transmission –the construction, operation and maintenance of that part of a 400kV capable transmission line whichs is within the Auckland area to convey electricity between the Brownhill Road Substation and the Whakamaru and Whakamaru North Substations in Taupo, and ancillary activities.	231 Whitford Park Road, Whitford to the vicinity of Paparimu Road (Waikato District Council Boundary), Pokeno	Reject in part
8513	Electricity transmission – the operation, maintenance and upgrade of the existing Otahuhu Substation, the construction of a new 220kV substation, installation of 220kV underground cable circuits, and associated works as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities. The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part IV (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).	1 Gridco Road and 2 Hellabys Road, Otara	Reject in part

Designation list			
8514	Electricity transmission - the ongoing use, maintenance and operation of the Pakuranga Electricity Substation, the development of the substation site as part of the North Island Grid Upgrade Project and associated works, and works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities. The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part IV (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).	109 Golfland Drive, Pakuranga	Reject in part
8515	Electricity Transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of a transition station to connect the underground cable and overhead lines section of the upper North Island Upgrade Project, including Tower 5 of the overhead line and additional support structures, and parts of the underground cables connecting with Pakuranga and Otahuhu Substations. Other works included in the designation on a staged basis are a 220kV Gas-Insulated Switchgear (GIS) switching station and a 400kV GIS substation and associated works as part of the upper North Island Upgrade Project, and ancillary activities. The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part V (excluding section 13 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).	16 Umbria Lane (near Brownhill Road), Whitford	Reject in part
8516	Electricity Transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of a double circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Pakuranga Substation and the substation site at Brownhill Road, and ancillary activities. The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VI (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).	143 Brownhill Road, Whitford to 109 Golfland Drive, Howick	Reject in part
8517	Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of a double-circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Otahuhu Substation and the substation site at Brownhill Road, and ancillary activities. The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VII (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).	143 Brownhill Road, Whitford to 26-28 Kaitawa Street, Otara	Reject in part
8518	Electricity transmission – Albany electricity substation	29 Bass Road, Albany	Reject in part
8519	Electricity transmission - the installation, maintenance, repair, replacement, inspection and operation of two 220kV underground electricity transmission lines (two cable circuits comprising six single core cables) and associated telecommunication cables and the minor above ground structures associated herewith.	410 Albany Highway to State Highway 1 (Constellation Drive), Rosedale	Reject in part
8520	Electricity transmission - Takanini electricity substation	65 Airfield Road, Takanini	Reject in part
8521	Electricity transmission - the construction, operation, maintenance, replacement, renewal and upgrading of a 220kV switchyard, transmission lines, and ancillary facilities-	261 Quarry Road, Drury	No recommendation made
8522	Electricity transmission - Wellsford electricity substation	69 School Road, Wellsford	Reject in part
8523	Electricity transmission - Silverdale electricity substation	83-91 Foundry Road, Silverdale	Reject in part
8524	Electricity transmission - Huapai electricity sub-switching station	108 Matua Road, Huapai	No recommendation made

Designation list			
8525	Electricity transmission - Henderson electricity substation	1-12, 41-49 and 35 Lincoln Park Avenue, Massey	Reject in part
8526	Electricity transmission - Hepburn Road electricity substation	167-217 Hepburn Road, Glendene	Reject in part
8527	Electricity transmission - Rua o te Whenua telecommunications facility	600 Scenic Drive, Waiatarua	Accept
8528	Electricity transmission - the Massey North Underground Cable Project, comprising a 110kV underground transmission line for the conveyance of electricity and ancillary structures associated with the works to be located between existing Towers 6 and 12 of the Albany-Henderson A 110kV overhead transmission line.	167-217 Hepburn Road, Glendene 13 Westgate Drive, Massey to 97D Fred Taylor Drive, Whenuapai	Accept
R8529	Electricity transmission - Mangere electricity substation	11, 14 and 16 Driver Road and 307 Massey Road, Mangere	Reject in part
R8530	Electricity transmission - Hobson Street electricity substation	13-21 Hobson Street, Auckland City	Reject in part
R8531	Electricity transmission - Wairau Road electricity substation	4A Wairau Road, Takapuna	Reject in part
R8532	Electricity Transmission - the operation, maintenance and upgrading of underground transmission lines comprising of two 110kV cable circuits and termination structures to convey electricity between Otahuhu and Penrose	Highbrook Business Park, Highbrook	Reject in part

Note: The "Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016" column in the tables below address the recommendations including detailed condition wording of the following reports.

- Auckland Unitary Plan Independent Hearings Panel Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8500, 8502, 8504, 8505, 8506, 8508, 8509, 8512 and 8513 Transmission line and tower designations May 2016
- Auckland Unitary Plan Independent Hearings Panel Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8501, 8503, 8510, 8511, 8514, 8518, 8520, 8522, 8523, 8525 and 8526 Substation designation May 2016
- Auckland Unitary Plan Independent Hearings Panel Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8507, 8515, 8516, 8517 and 8519 Underground Line and Transition Facilities May 2016
- Auckland Unitary Plan Independent Hearings Panel Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Minor matters and errors Designations 8527 and 8528 May 2016
- Auckland Unitary Plan Independent Hearings Panel Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations R8529, R8530, R8531 and R8532 Substation Designations May 2016

Designation titled "8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8500	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8500	2	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 which recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8500	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8500	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8501 Penrose Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8501	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8501	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8501	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept
8501	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8501	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8501	8	<p>Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).</p> <p>Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 16 of reporting officer's document).</p>	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's document. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8501	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept
8501	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8501	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8501	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8502	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8502	3	<p>Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).</p> <p>Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).</p>	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 which recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8502	6	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8502	7	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept

Designation titled "8503 Mount Roskill Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8503	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8503	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8503	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8503	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8503	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8503	8	<p>Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).</p> <p>Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).</p>	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's document. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8503	10	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8503	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8503	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8503	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept

Designation titled "8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8504	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8504	2	<p>Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).</p> <p>Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).</p>	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 which recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8504	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8504	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8505	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8505	2	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 which recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8505	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8505	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8506	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8506	2	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 which recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8506	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8506	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8507	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8507	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8507	3-6	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted.	Accept
8507	7-12	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted.	Accept
8507	13-23	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted.	Accept
8507	26	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8507	27-33	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted.	Accept
8507	35	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at one metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Section 10 "Attachment 1" of reporting officer's document).	Condition 35 has not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8507	36	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted.	Accept
8507	37	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8507	Advice Notes 1 and 3	Transpower requested deletion of advice notes. Accepted.	Accept
8507	New advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8508	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8508	2	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 which recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8508	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8508	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8509 Luke Street Overhead Transmission Lines"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8509	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8509	2	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 17 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 which recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8509	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8509	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8510	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8510	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8510	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept
8510	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8510	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8510	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 18 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8510	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8510	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8510	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8510	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8510	Attachment – Schedule of Legal Descriptions	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept

Designation titled "8511 Bombay Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8511	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8511	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8511	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept
8511	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8511	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8511	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system. Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 20 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8511	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept
8511	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8511	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8511	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept

Designation titled "8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Line"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8512	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept
8512	1 & 2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8512	4-6	Transpower requested deletion of conditions 4-6 inclusive. Recommendations report states "delete conditions 4 and 6 and re-number other conditions. It is assumed that this is an oversight. Clarify to council that condition 5 shall also be deleted for the avoidance of doubt.	
8512	7	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system. Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 19 of reporting officer's document).	Changes sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation (page 14).
8512	9	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8512	10	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8512	11	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8512	14	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8512	15-36	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8512	39	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8512	41-49	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8512	1-51	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8512	New advice note [x]	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8512	Schedule of legal descriptions	Extent of designation over 143 Brownhill Road is not shown on PAUP planning maps decisions version. Add to 143 Brownhill Road (Lot 1 DP 209513). This property is correctly included in the schedule of legal descriptions within the designation text.	Amend planning map

Designation titled "8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8513	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed.	Accept.
8513	2	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 24-25 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's document. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 14 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8513	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	6	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	8	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	Advice note 1	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	15	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	16	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8513	17	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	New advice note [x]	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8513	Attachment – Schedule of Legal Descriptions	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept

Designation titled "8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8514	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8514	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8514	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8514	7	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 20 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8514	9	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8514	11	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8514	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8514	15	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8514	18	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8514	19	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8514	20	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8514	22-25	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8514	New advice note [x]	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8515	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8515	1 and 2	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8515	4	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Section 10 Attachment 1, of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's document. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8515	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8515	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS.40.03." Reporting planner's recommendations section 10 states: "Any exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting For Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS.40.03."	Condition appears to have been incorrectly recorded. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation (Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8507, 8515, 8516, 8517 and 8519 Underground Line and Transition Facilities May 2016, section 9).
8515	11	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8515	14	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8515	19	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8515	20	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8515	21	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8515	Advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8516	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8516	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8516	3	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836:2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at one metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Section 10 Attachment 1 of reporting officer's document).	Condition appears to have been incorrectly recorded. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation (Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8507, 8515, 8516, 8517 and 8519 Underground Line and Transition Facilities May 2016, section 9).
8516	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8516	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8516	8-12	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8516	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8516	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8516	17-18	Transpower requested deletion of conditions 17-32. Decisions version only recommends deletion of 17 and 18.	Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation (Report to Auckland Council

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
			Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8507, 8515, 8516, 8517 and 8519 Underground Line and Transition Facilities May 2016, section 9).
8516	Advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response 30 September 2016
8517	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8517	1 and 2	Decisions version states that Conditions 1 and 3 should be deleted, but this was not requested within Transpower's original submission or through subsequent amendments.	Reject changes
8517	3	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at one metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Section 10 Attachment 1 of reporting officer's document).	It the condition has been incorrectly recorded. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8517	[5-28]	Decision version states that these conditions should be deleted. This was not requested by Transpower.	Reject to the extent that this is assumed to be a typographical error and no reason is given for the conditions being deleted.
8517	[7]	Transpower sought wording in October 2015 document as follows: "Any works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 – Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines."	It appears the condition has been omitted in error. The report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8517	15	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded (numbered as condition 15 in Transpower document dated October 2015), not numbered in decisions version.	Accept: note that condition needs to be numbered in final version.
8517	[16]	Transpower requested deletion of condition numbered 16 in document dated October 2015. It is not explicitly recommended for deletion in the decisions version	Condition has not been deleted. The report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8517	[31]	Decisions version states that condition 31 should be deleted, but this was not requested within Transpower's original submission or referenced within the assessment, therefore Transpower assumes that this is likely to be an error.	Transpower did not seek that this condition be deleted. There is no recorded rationale for its deletion in the reporting officer's recommendations.
8517	[33]	Decisions version states that condition 33 should be deleted, but this was not requested within Transpower's original submission or referenced within the assessment, therefore Transpower assumes that this is likely to be an error.	Transpower did not seek that this condition be deleted. There is no recorded rationale for its deletion in the reporting officer's recommendations.
8517	Advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8517	Map changes	Map for designation as set out in Panel's GIS viewer map as of 29 April 2016.	Accept

Designation titled "8518 Albany Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8518	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8518	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8518	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8518	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8518	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8518	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8518	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 22 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8518	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8518	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8518	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8518	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept

Designation titled "8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8519	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8519	1-3	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept
8519	4	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at one metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Section 10 Attachment 1 of reporting officer's document). Recommendations version also includes text that Transpower requested be deleted.	It appears the condition has been incorrectly recorded. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation in section 9 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8519	5-28	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted.	Accept
8519	[x] Construction and Maintenance Noise	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8519	31	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8519	33	Transpower requested deletion of conditions. Accepted	Accept

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8519	Advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Accept
8519	Schedule of legal descriptions	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded.	Decisions version of Unitary Plan map viewer shows designation correctly.

Designation titled "8520 Takanini Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8520	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8520	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8520	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8520	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8520	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8520	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8520	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µt for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 24 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8520	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8520	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8520	13	Transpower sought wording as follows: "A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity." This is not recorded in the recommendations report. It is also not addressed in the assessment although the change is recommended for a number of the other substation designations. Clarification sought.	Reject on the basis that it has been omitted within the reporting officer's recommendations dated May 2016.
8520	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8520	Attachments – Schedule of Legal Descriptions	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "8521 Drury Switching Station"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8521	N/A	Not included/addressed in Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8501, 8503, 8510, 8511, 8514, 8518, 8520, 8522, 8523, 8525 and 8526 Substation Designation May 2016.	Reject, to the extent that the designation has been omitted entirely from the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower acknowledges that it has been overlooked in error.

Designation titled "8522 Wellsford Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8522	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8522	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded. Report states condition as "Condition 3" however the content of the conditions is agreed to. Ensure that final condition numbers are correct.	Reject to the extent that this is assumed to be a typographical error in the reporting officer's recommendations.
8522	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8522	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8522	7	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8522	8	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8522	9	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 25 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8522	11	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8522	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8522	14	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8522	Attachments – Schedule of Legal Descriptions	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8523	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8523	2	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8523	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8523	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8523	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8523	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8523	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system."	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
		Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 26 of reporting officer's document).	on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8523	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8523	13	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8523	14	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept

Designation titled "8524 Huapai Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8524	N/A	Not included/addressed in Report to Auckland Council Hearing topic 074 Designations Transpower Limited Designations 8501, 8503, 8510, 8511, 8514, 8518, 8520, 8522, 8523, 8525 and 8526 Substation Designation May 2016.	This designation has been omitted entirely from the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower acknowledges that it has been overlooked in error.

Designation titled "8525 Henderson Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8525	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8525	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8525	5	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8525	6	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8525	7	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8525	9	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8525	10	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8525	11	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system." Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 28 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8525	13	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8525	15	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8525	16	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8525	17	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept

Designation titled "8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8526	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8526	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8526	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8526	5	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8526	6	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8526	9	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8526	11	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system." Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 29 of reporting officer's document).	Changes requested in minor amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 have not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is a typographical error as the report writer's recommendation on page 15 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
8526	12	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8526	14	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8526	15	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
8526	16	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept

Designation titled "8527 Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications facility"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8527	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8527	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8527	3a	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
8528	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
8528	1	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8528	4	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
8528	Legal descriptions	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded (check to most recent correspondence)	Accept

Designation titled "R8529 Mangere Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
R8529	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
R8529	2	Construction noise condition not included as requested on 2 October 2016 (and supported by technical assessment by Malcolm Hunt dated 12 August 2015). Transpower requested the following condition wording: "All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics-Construction Noise."	This construction noise condition has not been included in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8529	3	Condition 3 has not been explicitly deleted from decisions version as requested by Transpower on 2 October 2015.	Condition 3 has not been explicitly deleted from the list of conditions in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8529	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
R8529	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µt for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system." Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 12 of reporting officer's document).	Condition 8 has not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8529	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
R8529	13	In its request for further minor amendments on 2 October 2015, Transpower sought wording of condition 13 as follows: "A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate noise received within any residentially zoned site or the notional boundary to any rural dwelling." Transpower proposed alternative wording following feedback from the reporting officer (see correspondence between Malcolm Hunt and Harry Bhana dated 20 October 2015): "A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise noise effects for any <i>noise sensitive land uses</i> located in the vicinity."	Changes to this condition have not been captured in the reporting officer's recommendations. Refer to Malcolm Hunt email to Harry Bhana dated 20 October 2015 and confirmed as acceptable by Harry Bhana on 20 October 2015. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8529	14	Transpower requested that this condition be deleted, but it has not been deleted from the decisions version.	Condition 14 has not been deleted from the list of conditions in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8529	Advice note	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

Designation titled "R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
R8530	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
R8530	2	Construction noise condition not included as requested on 2 October 2016 (and supported by technical assessment by Malcolm Hunt dated 12 August 2015). Transpower requested the following condition wording: "All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics-Construction Noise."	This construction noise condition has not been included in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8530	3	Condition 3 has not been explicitly deleted from decisions version as requested by Transpower on 2 October 2015.	Condition 3 has not been explicitly deleted from the list of conditions in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8530	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
R8530	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µt for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 12 of reporting officer's document).	Condition 8 has not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8530	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted.	Accept
R8530	13	In its request for further minor amendments on 2 October 2015, Transpower sought wording of condition 13 as follows: "A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate noise received within any residentially zoned site or the notional boundary to any rural dwelling." Transpower proposed alternative wording following feedback from the reporting officer (see correspondence between Malcolm Hunt and Harry Bhana dated 20 October 2015): "A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise noise effects for any <i>noise sensitive land uses</i> located in the vicinity."	Changes to this condition have not been captured in the reporting officer's recommendations. Refer to Malcolm Hunt email to Harry Bhana dated 20 October 2015 and confirmed as acceptable by Harry Bhana on 20 October 2015. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8530	14	Transpower requested that this condition be deleted, but it has not been deleted from the decisions version.	Condition 14 has not been deleted from the list of conditions in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.

Designation titled "R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation"

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
R8531	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
R8531	2	Construction noise condition not included as requested on 2 October 2016 (and supported by technical assessment by Malcolm Hunt dated 12 August 2015). Transpower requested the following condition wording: "All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics-Construction Noise."	This construction noise condition has not been included in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8531	3	Condition 3 has not been explicitly deleted from decisions version as requested by Transpower on 2 October 2015.	Condition 3 has not been explicitly deleted from the list of conditions in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8531	4	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
R8531	8	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5Kv/m for electric fields and 200 µt for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 12 of reporting officer's document).	Condition 8 has not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8531	10	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
R8531	13	In its request for further minor amendments on 2 October 2015, Transpower sought wording of condition 13 as follows: "A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate noise received within any residentially zoned site or the notional boundary to any rural dwelling." Transpower proposed alternative wording following feedback from the reporting officer (see correspondence between Malcolm Hunt and Harry Bhana dated 20 October 2015): "A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise noise effects for any <i>noise sensitive land uses</i> located in the vicinity."	Changes to this condition have not been captured in the reporting officer's recommendations. Refer to Malcolm Hunt email to Harry Bhana dated 20 October 2015 and confirmed as acceptable by Harry Bhana on 20 October 2015. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8531	14	Transpower requested that this condition be deleted, but it has not been deleted from the decisions version.	Condition 14 has not been deleted from the list of conditions in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.

Designation titled "R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable."

Designation	Condition/clause	Decision	Requiring Authority Response September 2016
R8532	Heading and purpose	Transpower changes rejected. Report states "I do not consider that the amendments to the heading of the individual designations and to the heading "Purpose" will add any significant clarification and will introduce an inconsistent approach to the style of heading used throughout the designation section of the Unitary Plan. Accordingly I do not recommend that the changes sought in those submissions by the requiring authority be confirmed."	Accept
R8532	2	Transpower sought wording as follows: "Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1hZ-100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836:2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system). Recommendations version omits the words bold and underlined text above (see Attachment 1, page 12 of reporting officer's document).	Condition 8 has not been correctly recorded in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8532	3	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
R8532	6	Transpower requested that this condition be deleted, but it has not been deleted from the decisions version.	Condition 6 has not been deleted from the list of conditions in Attachment 1 of the reporting officer's recommendations. Transpower anticipates that this is an error as the report writer's recommendation on page 11 recommends that the further amendments sought by Transpower on 2 October 2015 be recommended to Council for confirmation.
R8532	9	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
R8532	12	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept
R8532	16	Transpower requested deletion of condition. Accepted	Accept
R8532	Legal descriptions	Transpower changes accepted and correctly recorded	Accept

8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8500
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	161 Ash Street, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F02-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - electricity transmission tower site (Tower 69) and associated overhead lines of the 220kV Henderson to Otahuhu-A transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 42415	

8501 Penrose Substation

Designation Number	8501
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	19 Gavin Street, Penrose
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F12-14, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Penrose electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.0).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
- b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 1 DP 14147	

8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8502
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Gavin Street (opposite No. 19), Ellerslie to Tamaki River (Panmure Bridge), Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F12-28, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - overhead electricity transmission lines in a corridor between Penrose Substation on Gavin Street and the Tamaki River.

Conditions

1. The Panmure Basin and publicly accessible shoreline is an Outstanding Natural Feature (Schedule 150, Panmure Basin volcano) which shall not be excavated, physically investigated, damaged or altered, other than in accordance with an outline plan of works submitted and processed in terms of section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to:

- a. Routine maintenance and repair of existing structures;
- b. The carrying out of minor works which in the Council's opinion would not endanger, damage, destroy, or detract from the values for which the feature has been scheduled. In assessing the effect of the works proposed the Council may consult with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Geological Society of New Zealand incorporated or other heritage authority with an interest in the feature.

Cultural / Spiritual

2. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

3. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics

99(6):818-836; 2010) ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

4. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

6. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
Lot 1 DP 128773	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
Lot 1 DP 136102	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
Lot 1 DP 145667	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
Lot 1 DP 63060	Pt Lot 107 DP 18101
Lot 1 DP 163061	Pt Lot 162 DP 18101
Lot 1 DP 167598	Pt Lot 3 DP 1384
Lot 108 DP 18101	Pt Lot 91 DP 18101
Lot 109 DP 18101	Pt Lot 92 DP 18101
Lot 133 DP 18101	5205090
Lot 134 DP 18101	5215297
Lot 2 DP 128773	5215674
Lot 2 DP 179111	5227489
Lot 2 DP 310596	5237361
Lot 3 DP 128773	5237381
Lot 4 DP 128773	5212526
Lot 4 DP 167598	5264070

Lot 4 DP 310596	5264072
Lot 5 DP 128773	5211511
Lot 79 DP 18101	5261971
Lot 80 DP 18101	6577753
Pt Allot 17 Sec 12 SUBURBS OF Auckland	Sec 8 SO 70377
Pt Allot 35 Sec 1 Small Lots Near Village of Panmure	Sec 5 SO 70377
Pt Allot 36 Sec 1 Small Lots Near Village of Panmure	Lot 1 DP 51781
Pt Allot 5 Sec 4 Small Lots Near Village of Panmure	

8503 Mount Roskill Substation

Designation Number	8503
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	11-39 White Swan Road, Mount Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Mount Roskill electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
 - b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, and
 - c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 141985	Lot 2 DP 141985

8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8504
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	37 Boundary Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - overhead electricity transmission lines that form part of the Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 7 DP 43155	

8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8505
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	39 Haycock Avenue, Mount Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - tower site and associated overhead lines of the Henderson to Mt Roskill-A and Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission lines.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz, Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 20 DP 48241	

8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8506
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	135A, 137 and 137A Barrack Road, Mt Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G13-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission- tower site and associated overhead lines of the Otahuhu to Penrose-A and Penrose-B, and Pakuranga to Penrose A 110kV transmission lines.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 128773	Lot 2 DP 128773
Lot 3 DP 128773	Lot 4 DP 128773

8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8507
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	19 Gavin Street to 109 Golfland Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G15-10, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999; and Designation 304, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of underground transmission lines comprising of a 220kV cable circuit to convey electricity between Pakuranga and Penrose substations.

Conditions

General

1. The designation shall lapse on the expiry of a period of 15 years after the date it is included in the District Plan in accordance with section 184(2) of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“the Act”), unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The council determines, on an application made within 3 months before the expiry of that period, that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made, and fixes a longer period for the purposes of this subsection.

Construction and maintenance noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction.

Tree Management

3. Except for those trees that are to be removed as part of the Works, trees in the vicinity of the Works shall be managed as follows:
 - a. All excavation work within the dripline or root zone of any tree in a Council street or Council Reserve, any scheduled tree or any tree that would otherwise be generally protected under the District Plan and is located on private land (and extends over or into the work site), shall be supervised by a Council approved arborist;
 - b. Any root or limb severance required shall be undertaken by a qualified arborist in accordance with best practice as far as practicable to provide for the long-term health and vitality or stability of the subject tree(s);
 - c. Any tree adjacent to a construction area shall be fenced off to minimise and/or avoid any damage to the rootplate area of the tree;
 - d. Where a Council-owned tree is damaged by the Works and a Council arborist assesses that remedial work is necessary, the remedial work shall be undertaken by a Council-

approved arborist and the Requiring Authority shall be directly liable for all such remedial costs. Should a Council-owned tree be damaged beyond repair or destroyed then the Requiring Authority shall be directly liable for all costs relating to tree removal and replacement planting; and

e. Where replacement planting is required to remediate the loss of a Council-owned tree, the species, location and planting of the replacement tree shall be undertaken as approved by the Council.

4. Following the completion of construction, the Requiring Authority shall provide a monitoring report to the Council that lists all trees that would otherwise be identified as 'generally protected' or 'scheduled' in the District Plan that were subject to any cutting or damage of the roots, trunk, or canopy to an extent deemed more than minor by the Council approved arborist.

Cultural/Spiritual

5. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, the following procedures shall apply:

a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;

b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;

c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and,

d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Designation Review

6. As soon as practicable following the completion of construction of the Works, the Requiring Authority shall, in consultation with the Council as the road controlling authority:

a. Review the width of the area designated for the project;

b. Identify:

i. any areas of designated land (including public reserve) that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, maintenance, renewal and protection of the underground cables and ancillary activities; and

ii. any areas of designated land within the legal road boundaries that are more than 2.5 metres from the centreline of the cables (excluding joint bays and associated link pits); and

c. Remove the designation over the areas identified in (b) above in accordance with section 182 of the Act and provide a plan of the final designated areas to the Council for inclusion in the District Plan; and

d. Provide as-built plans to the Council.

Operational Conditions

Magnetic Fields

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions. (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Earth Potential Rise / Induced Voltages

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets

of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Maintenance

9. The Requiring Authority shall:

- a. Meet its own costs associated with reviewing any proposal by the local authority to undertake roading works or activities over, or adjacent to, land designated for underground transmission lines;
- b. Meet any additional costs in respect of roading compaction, construction, renewal or maintenance that are incurred by the local authority where those additional costs are specifically caused due to the presence of the cables, or due to conditions imposed by the Requiring Authority; and
- c. Meet any additional costs where maintenance works undertaken by the Requiring Authority result in additional routine maintenance or remedial related roading costs for the local authority.

10. The Requiring Authority shall advise the Council at least 30 working days prior to commencing major programmed maintenance, renewal or replacement works (unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Road Corridor Access Team, Auckland Transport).

Advice Notes

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.
2. An Authority to modify an archaeological site must be obtained from the NZHPT prior to the start of any works that will affect site R11/1664.
3. Where section 176 approvals are required by utility operators (other than the Requiring Authority) for their works within the designation the requiring authority will provide a timely response, in order to facilitate co-ordination of section 176 approvals sought by the utility operator and the Road Opening Notice process.
4. The requiring authority is reminded of its Agreement with Watercare dated 13 October 2008 in relation to existing and future pipes within the designation area.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
5265363	5264070
Pt Lot 13 DP 169911	5209755
Lot 14 DP 169911	5241960
5227266	5230326
5238840	5258537
5248668	5214449
5223374	5258531
5253119	5240958
5208675	5253263
5259571	5261971

Parcel ID/Appellation	
5211539	Lot 1 DP 145667
5252892	5205090
	Pt Allot 5 Sec 4 SMALL LOTS NEAR VILLAGE OF Panmure
Lot 1 DP 67262	Lot 1 DP 51781
5256899	5212526
5209116	Pt Allot 36 Sec 1 SMALL LOTS NEAR VILLAGE OF Panmure
5257525	5233659
5207513	Pt Allot 35 Sec 1 SMALL LOTS NEAR VILLAGE OF Panmure
5260000	5237361
5220917	Lot 4 DP 128773
5242716	Lot 2 DP 128773
5224551	Lot 1 DP 128773
5255868	Lot 3 DP 128773
5235624	Lot 5 DP 128773
5255869	Pt Lot 3 DP 1384
5228367	Lot 133 DP 18101
5248672	Lot 134 DP 18101
5221723	5211511
5259728	Lot 109 DP 18101
6590969	Lot 108 DP 18101
5233271	Pt Lot 107 DP 18101
6590968	Pt Lot 162 DP 18101
6590967	Pt Lot 91 DP 18101
6590966	Pt Lot 92 DP 18101
6590965	5215297
6590964	Lot 80 DP 18101
6590963	Lot 79 DP 18101
6590962	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
6591006	5215674
6591005	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
6591004	5227489

Parcel ID/Appellation	
6591003	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
5238539	Pt Allot 17 Sec 12 SUBURBS OF Auckland
6591002	Sec 2 SO 70581
6591001	Sec 3 SO 70581
6652635	Sec 4 SO 70581
5264072	

8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8508
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	716 Richardson Road, Mount Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H07-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - tower site and associated overhead transmission lines of the Mangere to Mt Roskill A 110kV transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments**Schedule of Legal Descriptions**

Parcel ID	
Lot 6 DP 40357	Lot 1 DP 135028

8509 Luke Street Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8509
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Luke Street (adjoins State Highway 1), Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-23, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - tower site (Tower 9) and associated overhead transmission lines of the Henderson to Otahuhu-A 220kV transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 133722	

8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8510
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Whitham Road, Glenbrook
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 84, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Glenbrook electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 4 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 139740	

8511 Bombay Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8511
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	153 Barber Road, Bombay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 85, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Bombay electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 4 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
 - b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
 - c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 3 DP 439460	

8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8512
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	231 Whitford Park Road, Whitford to the vicinity of Paparimu Road (Waikato District Council Boundary), Pokeno
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 302, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002; and Designation 152, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of that part of a 400kV capable transmission line which is within the Auckland area to convey electricity between the Brownhill Road Substation and the Whakamaru and Whakamaru North Substations in Taupo, and ancillary activities.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts) or koiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. the site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. the site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and resolve archaeological features discovered before work may recommence.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 μ T for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

3. In order to reduce long term public exposure to EMFs no habitable building shall be constructed within the designated corridor for the 400-kV capable transmission line.

Earth Potential Rise / Induced Currents

4. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Radio Frequency Interference

5. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits & Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Operational Noise

6. The operation of the transmission line shall not emanate noise that exceeds 40 dBA Leq beyond the boundaries of the designation. Measurements shall not be undertaken during heavy rain.

7. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

8. All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the designated area does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics– Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.

9. The noise limits required by condition 8 shall not apply to emergency work required to re-establish continuity of supply, urgently required to prevent loss of life or other personal injury or commissioning works, but all practicable steps shall be undertaken to control noise and to avoid adverse noise effects, particularly at times when the stricter noise limits apply (eg, at night time).

10. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any significant associated earthworks, a noise management plan applicable to the construction and commissioning stages shall be prepared for the whole of the line, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person. The plan shall set out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999, and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

11. The noise management plan required by condition 10 shall be submitted to the Council's Consents Manager, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

General advice note:

1. In relation to the ARI-PAK A towers outside of the designated area, Transpower shall use its best endeavours to establish and follow the procedures in the conditions in relation to cultural/ spiritual matters, construction noise, the preparation of the construction management plan, and pre-construction activities. Conditions relating to that part of the line which falls in Franklin, between towers 33A and 65.

General Advice Note

1. In relation to the ARI-PAK A towers outside of the designated area, Transpower shall use its best endeavours to establish and follow the procedures in the conditions in relation to cultural/spiritual matters, construction noise, the preparation of the construction management plan and pre-construction activities.

Attachments

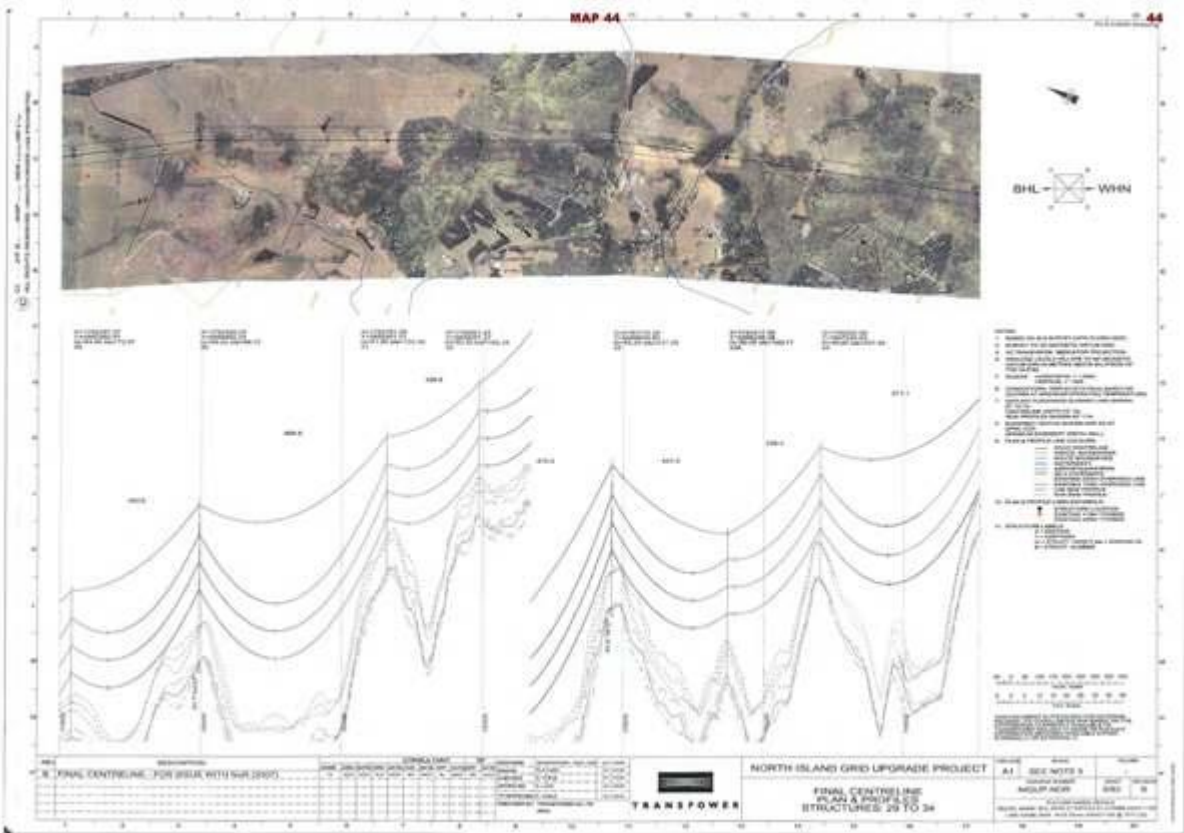
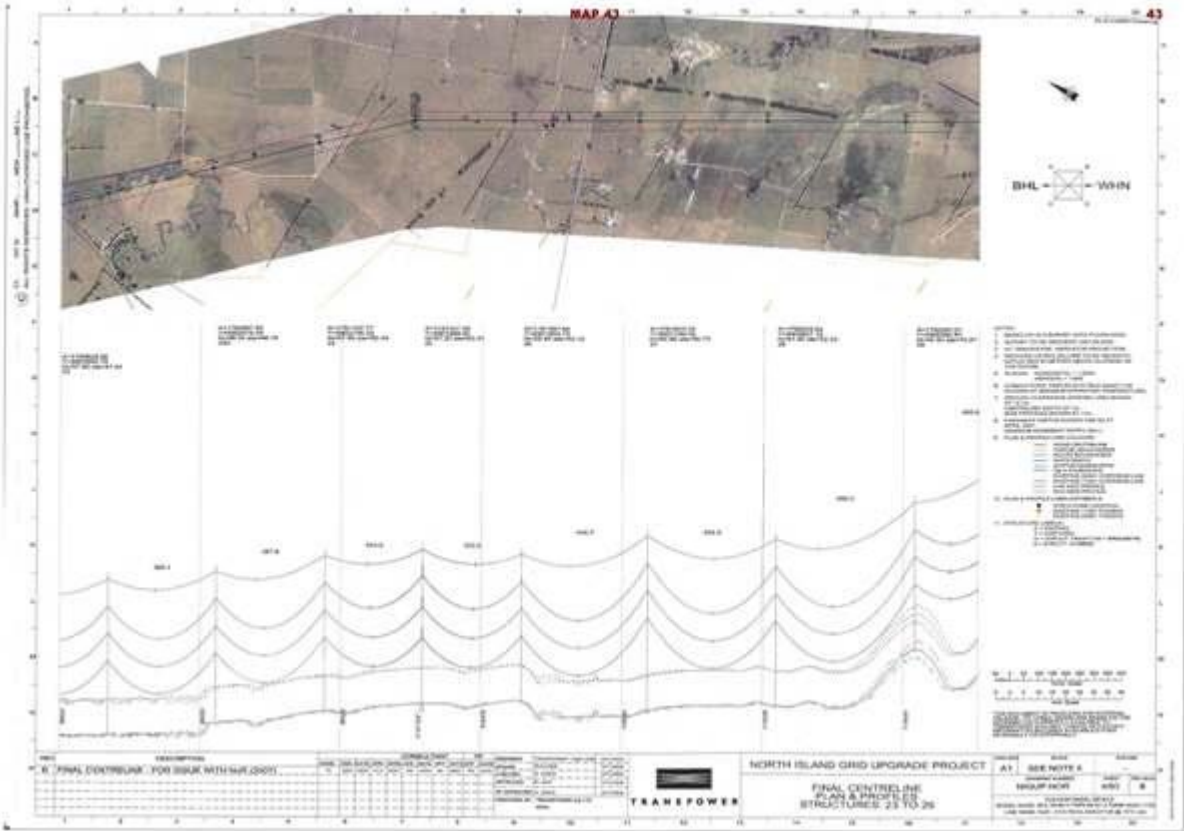
Maps of the Designation







Map of Franklin District showing BFL-2019-A Towers and Centroids. The map displays the district boundary in green, the towers as black dots, and the centroids as white circles. A dashed orange line is also shown. The map is titled 'Franklin District' in red text.



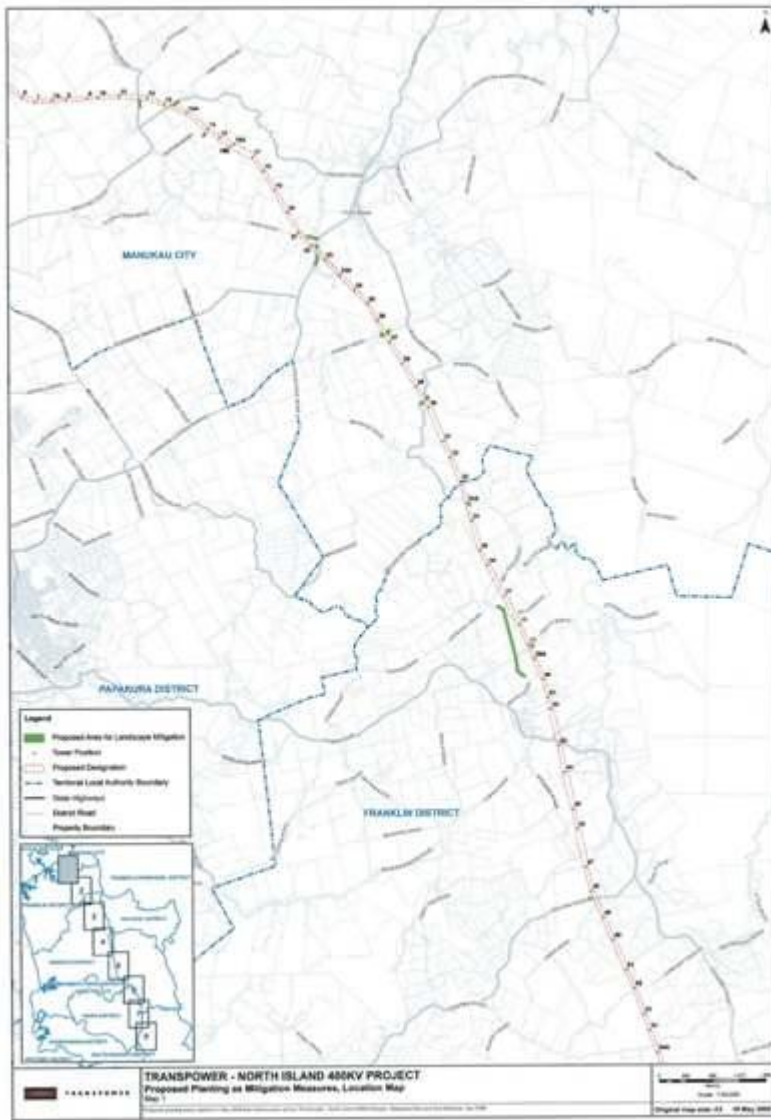
INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS

SET 7

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
-----	------------------	------

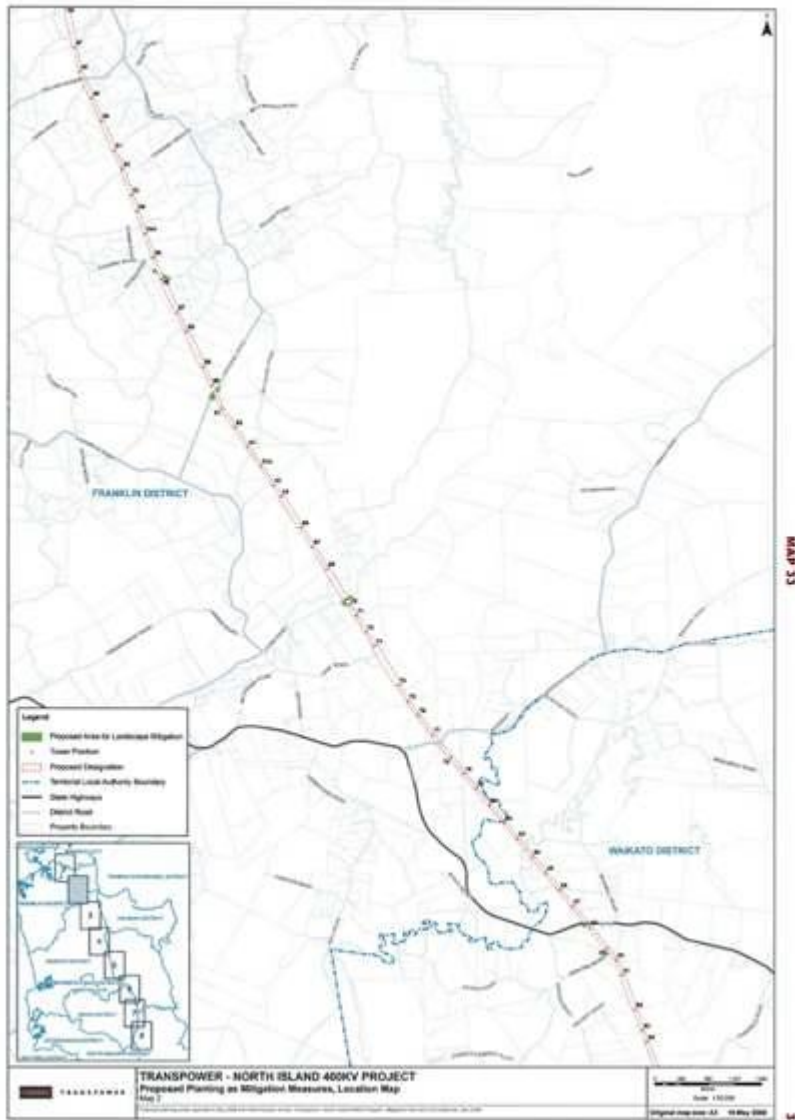
OVERHEAD LINE LANDSCAPE MITIGATION CONDITIONS

Map 32	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 1 of 8	32
Map 33	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 2 of 8	33
Map 34	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 3 of 8	34
Map 35	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 4 of 8	35
Map 36	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 5 of 8	36
Map 37	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 6 of 8	37
Map 38	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 7 of 8	38
Map 39	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 8 of 8	39



MAP 32

32



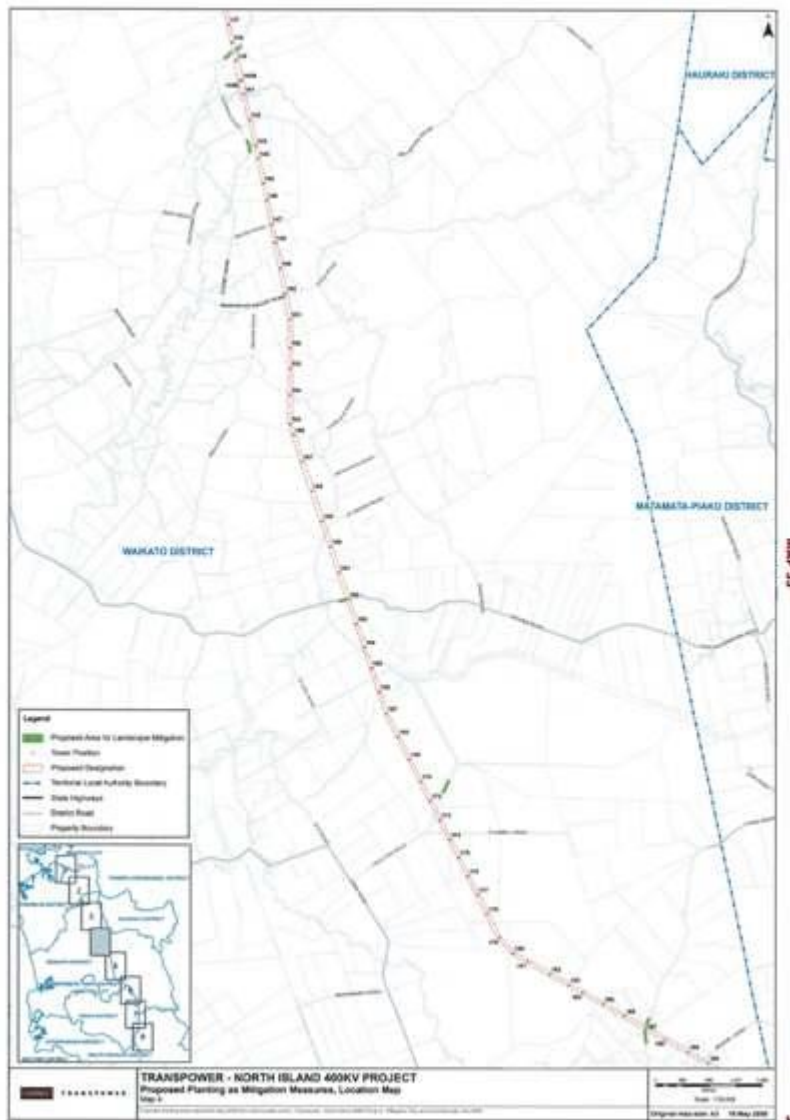
ES 4700

ES



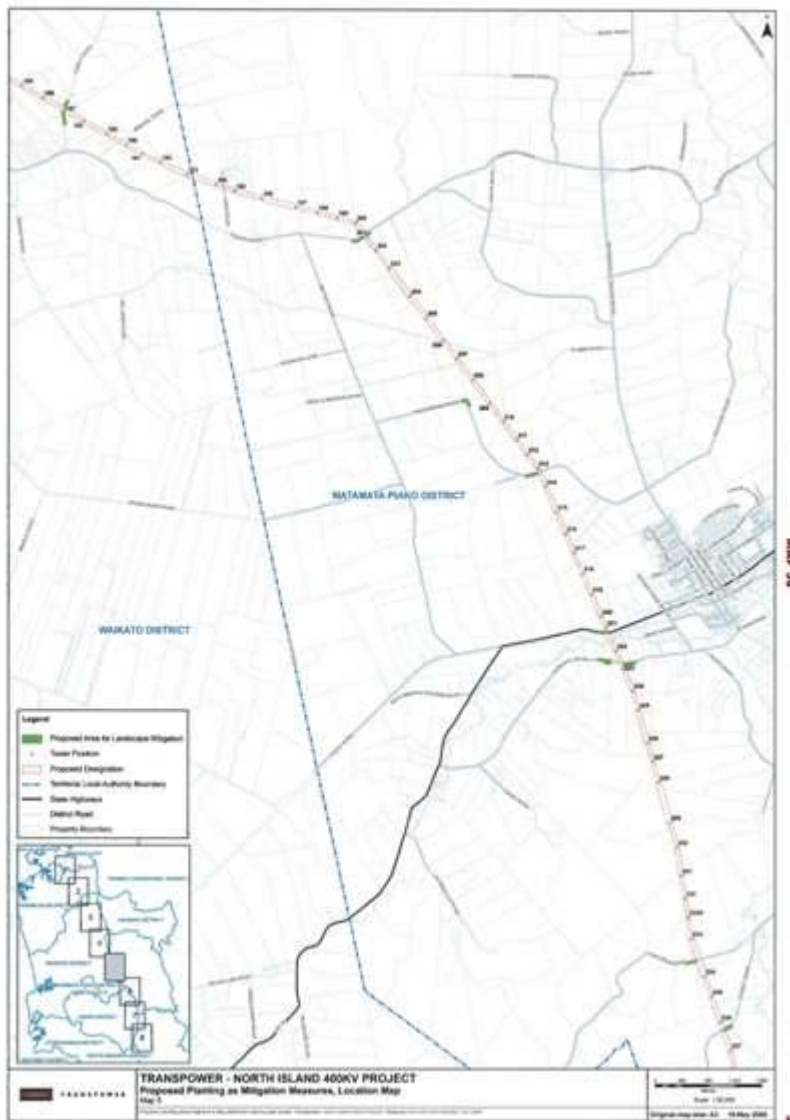
PC 4700

34



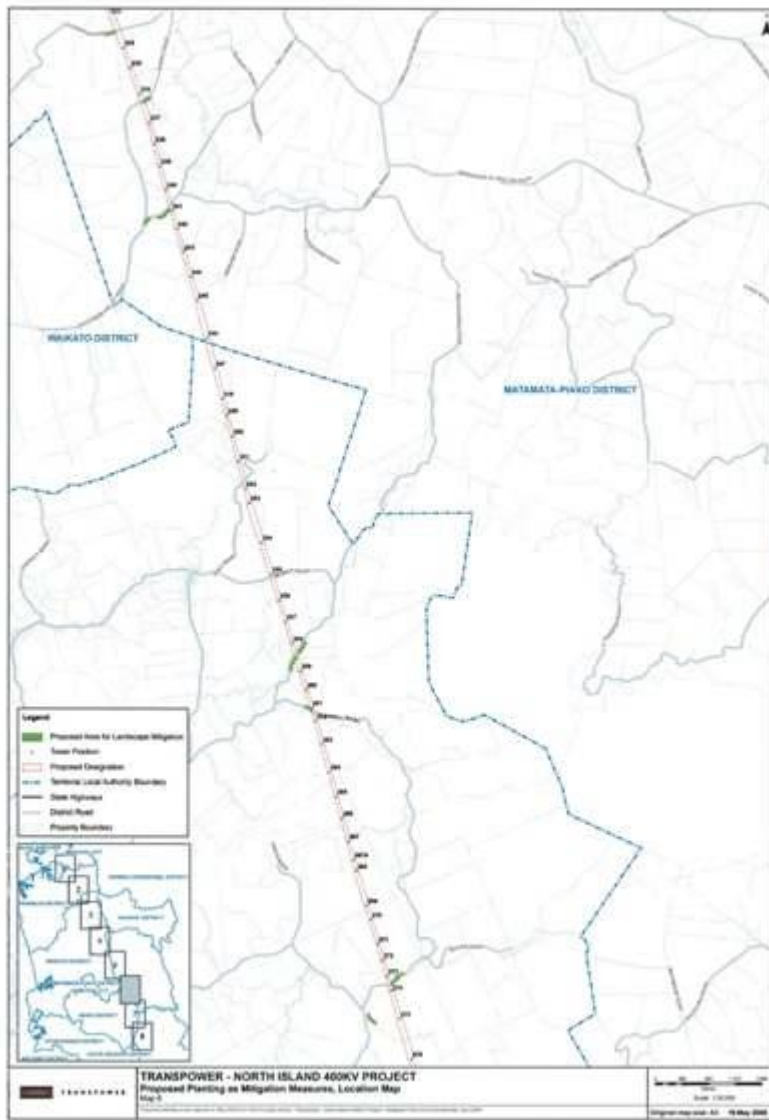
SE 47W

SE



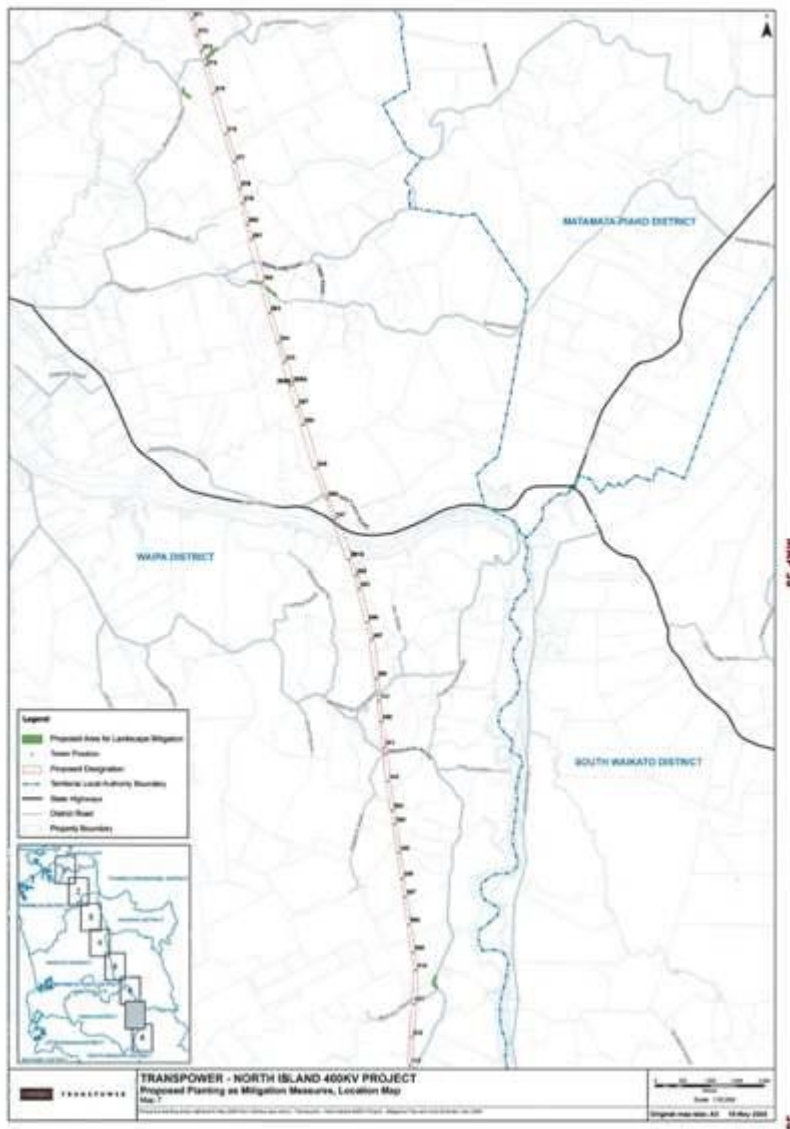
BC 4700

BC



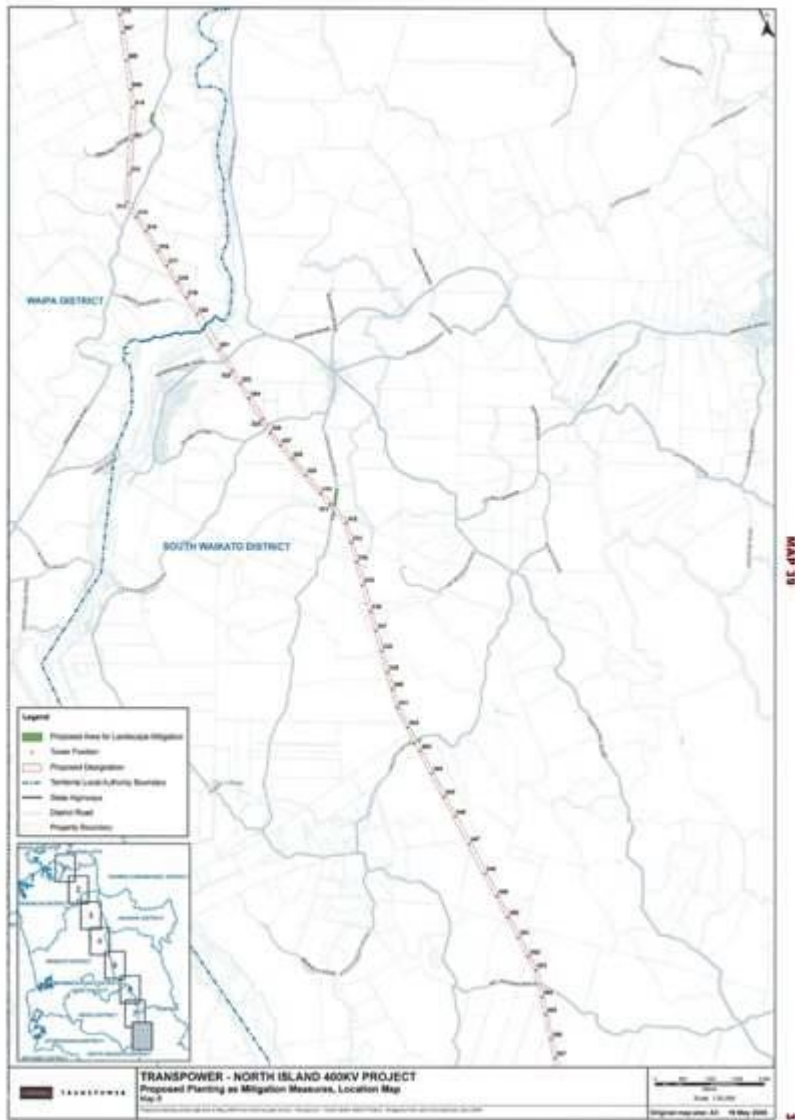
MAP 2

25



BC 4700

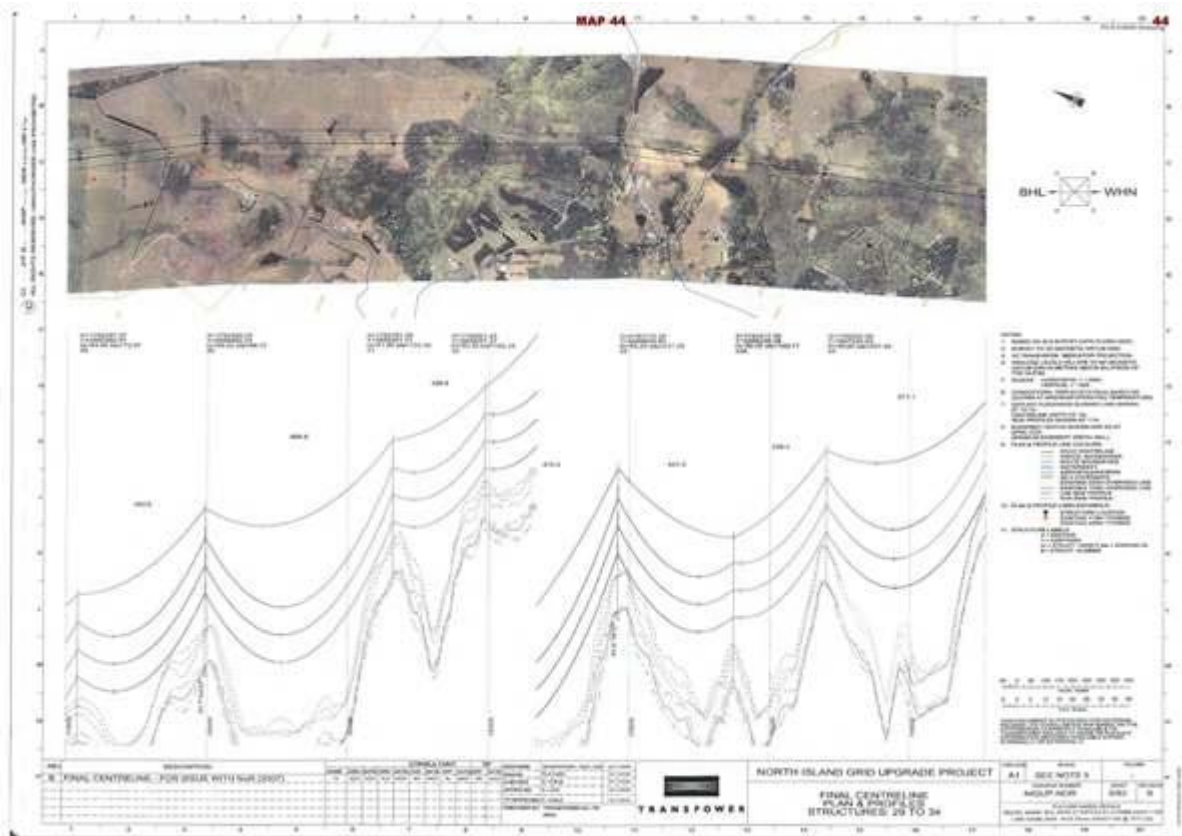
BC

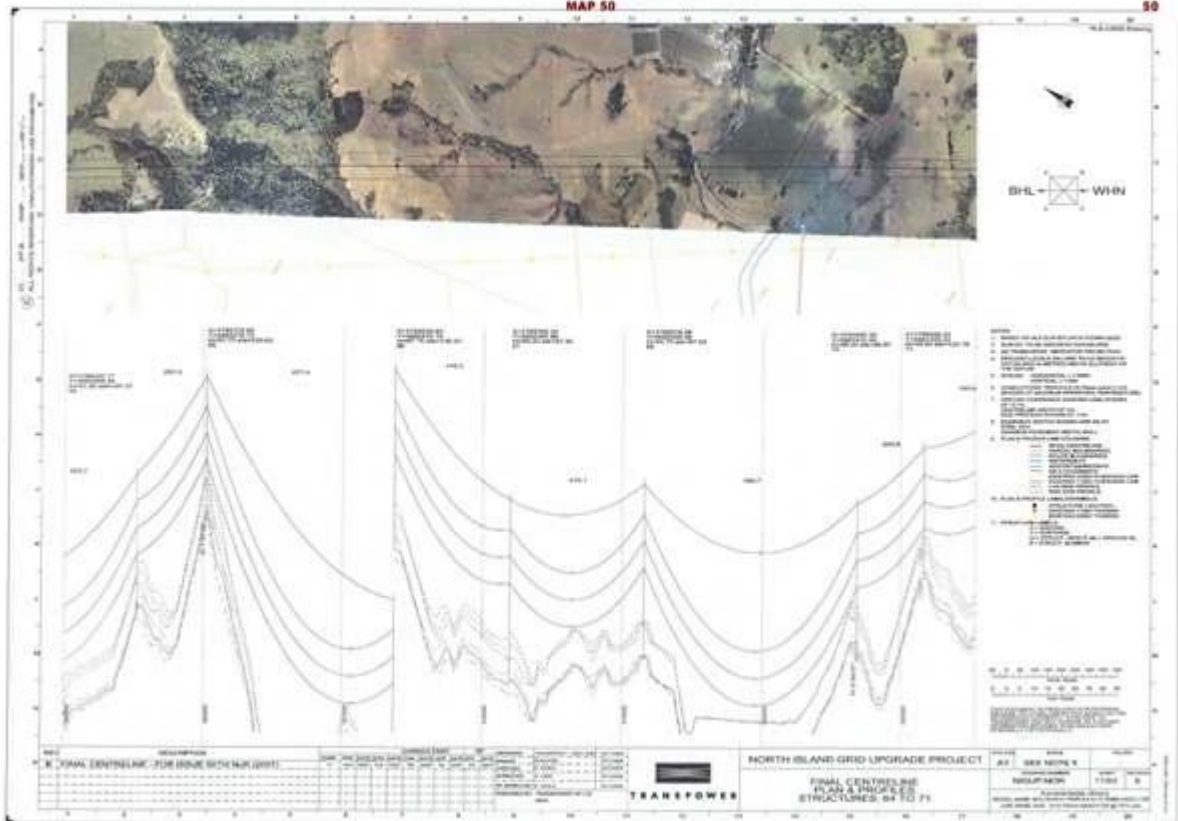
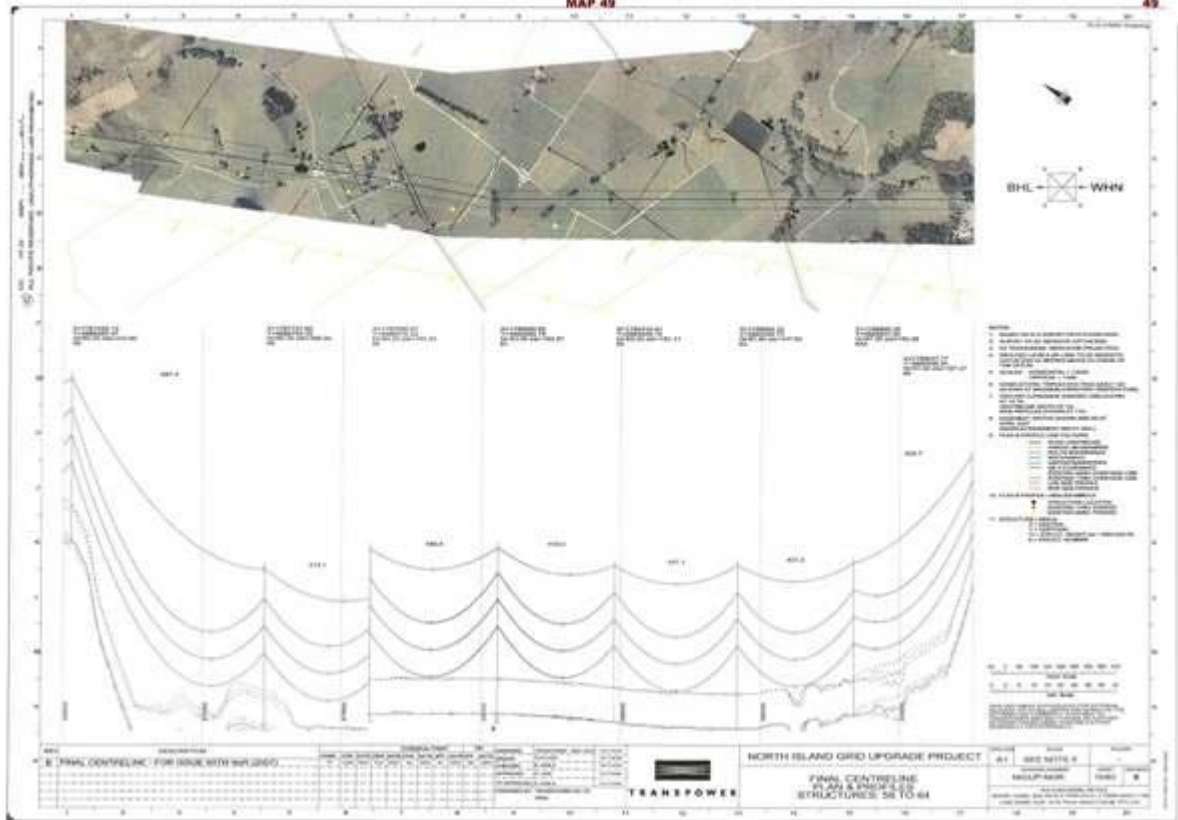


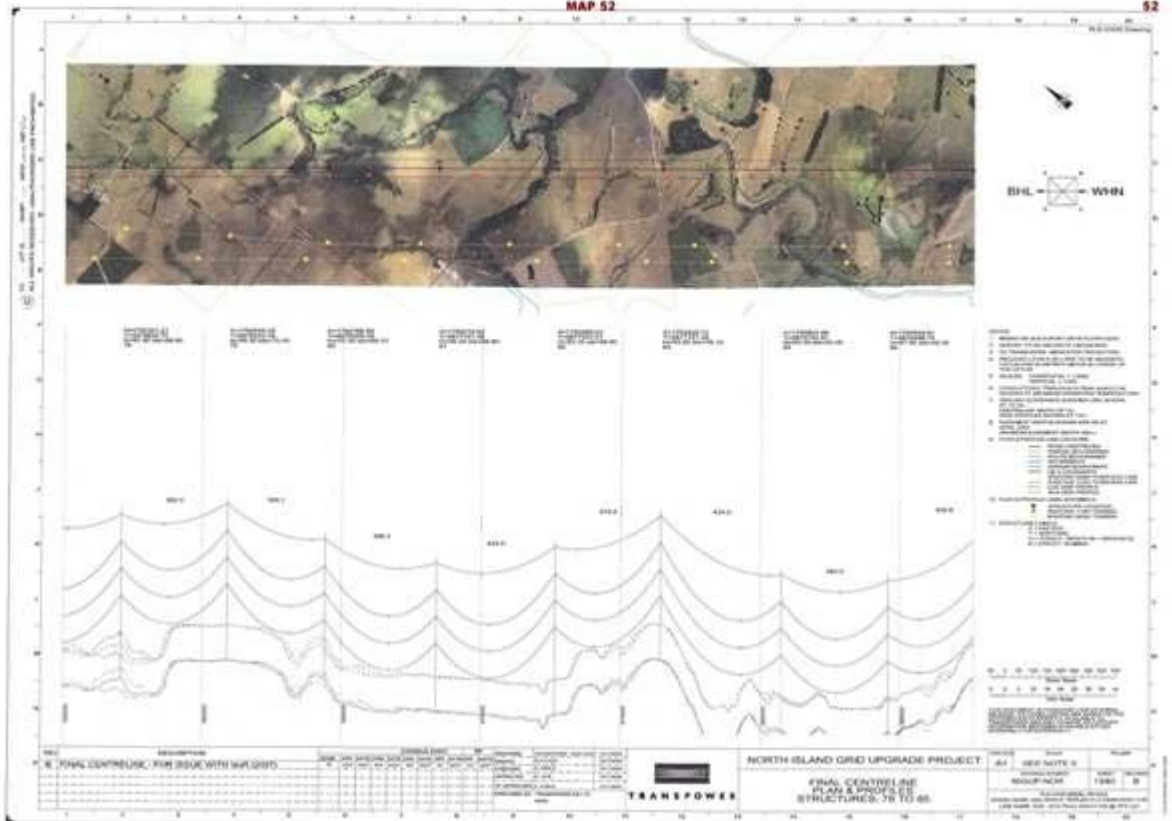
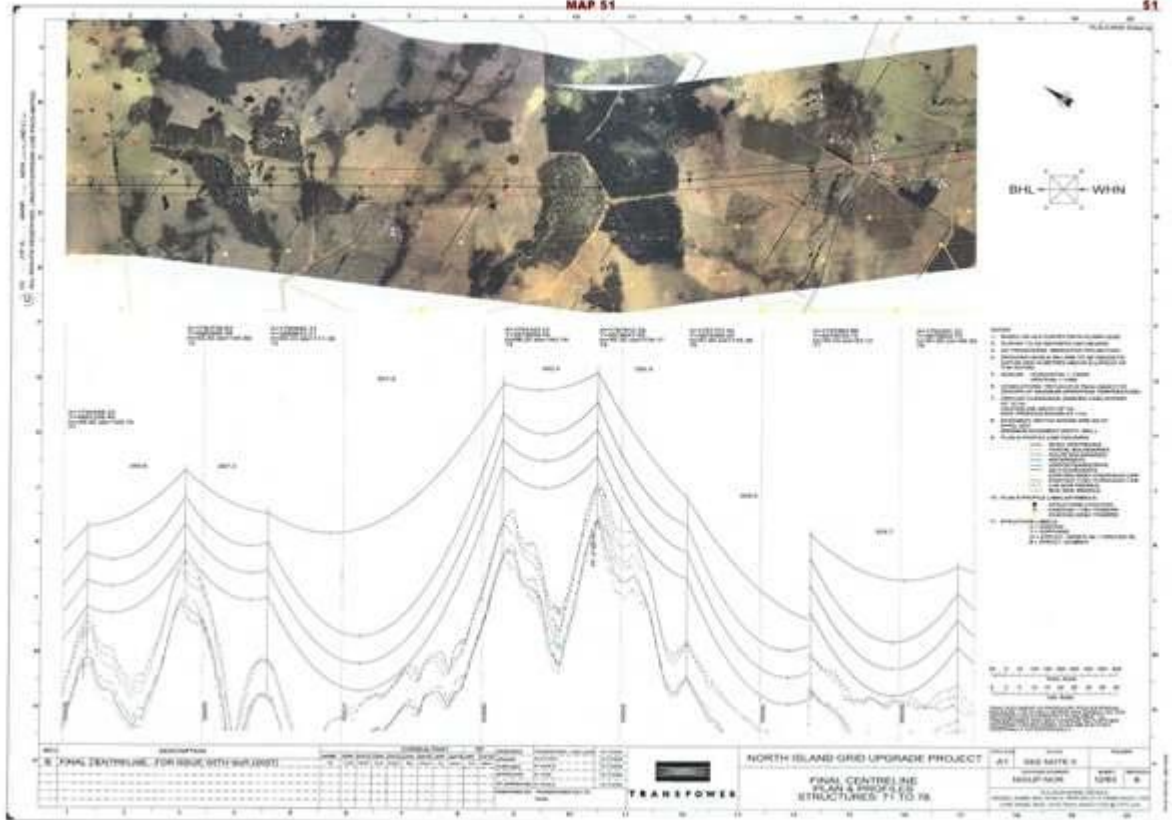
BE 4700

6C

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
OVERHEAD LINE SECTION: FRANKLIN DISTRICT COUNCIL (Route Sections 4-6, Towers 33A-81) CONDITIONS		
Map 44	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 29 to 34, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 5/63, revision B	44
Map 45	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 35 to 41, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 6/63, revision B	45
Map 46	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 41 to 46, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 7/63, revision C	46
Map 47	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 47 to 52, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 8/63, revision B	47
Map 48	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 53 to 58, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 9/63, revision B	48
Map 49	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 58 to 64, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 10/63, revision B	49
Map 50	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 64 to 71, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 11/63, revision B	50
Map 51	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 71 to 78, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 12/63, revision B	51
Map 52	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 78 to 85, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 13/63, revision B	52







Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
PARCEL ID	FULL APPELLATION
5143646	Lot 2 DP 153991
5212061	Road
5228134	Road
5143439	Pt Lot 1 Deeds Plan 218
5098134	Lot 4 DP 127133
5215293	Road
4692558	Lot 1 DP 204853
4914430	Lot 2 DP 135571
5214773	Road
4918171	Lot 1 DP 127091
4928333	Pt Lot 1 DP 11430
5192382	Pt Allot 129 Parish Of Hunua
4961220	Lot 1 DP 62602
5215321	Road
6653637	Lot 1 DP 209513
5061621	Lot 8 DP 163302
5193205	Pt Allot 96 Parish Of Opaheke
4741701	Pt Allot 138 Parish Of Otau
4827852	Pt Allot 145 Parish Of Hunua
4785175	Pt Allot 203 Parish Of Opaheke
4912412	Pt Allot 92 Parish Of Hunua
5056266	Lot 3 DP 169254
6951990	Lot 2 DP 383851
5235233	Road
7356344	Lot 2 DP 447178
4744364	Pt Lot 1 DP 73462
7587884	Lot 1 DP 479367

7587886	Lot 3 DP 479367
7050667	Lot 2 DP 391823
5018258	Allot 147 Parish Of Hunua
4938134	Lot 1 DP 103034
4821911	Pt Allot 52 Parish Of Hunua
4712216	Lot 2 DP 127133
4712217	Lot 5 DP 127133
4739837	Pt Lot 2 DP 10040
4759028	Lot 3 DP 140864
5207236	Road
5208904	Road
4760624	Lot 9 DP 138548
5213027	Road
5265327	Hydro
7488209	Lot 2 DP 468301
7408071	Sec 2 SO 455870
5047815	Lot 2 DP 140864
7632064	Lot 3 DP 483655
7345646	Lot 2 DP 444182
4801232	Lot 1 DP 135571
4803110	Lot 5 DP 135571
4814252	Lot 2 DP 153296
4814253	Lot 2 DP 203599
4789484	Lot 3 DP 203599
4805783	Pt Lot 2 DP 77813
5185681	Lot 7 DP 120523
4859395	Lot 6 DP 120523
6666211	Lot 2 DP 328163
4755097	Lot 8 DP 7824
5200628	Pt Allot 24 Parish Of Wairoa

5128535	Pt Lot 1 DP 14602
4744541	Lot 1 DP 127133
6613340	Lot 4 DP 314889
5004212	Lot 9 DP 7824
5217037	Road
5195893	Lot 1 DP 146072
5102734	Lot 2 DP 209513
5077504	Lot 3 DP 11430
4726690	Lot 6 DP 135571
5239649	Road
6870065	Lot 1 DP 370403
4870472	Pt Allot 2 Parish Of Wairoa
5225789	Road
5232658	Road
5201869	Lot 3 DP 142381
6652024	Lot 2 DP 325254
7559418	Lot 156 DP 478191
4938154	Lot 1 DP 111461
5020073	Lot 2 DP 141886
7345645	Lot 1 DP 444182
4833386	Lot 1 DP 154672
4746598	Sec 1 SO 64526
5191154	Lot 1 DP 176537
4946679	Pt Allot 126 Parish Of Opaheke
5227558	Road
7528598	Lot 1 DP 473936
4938162	Lot 3 DP 146072
5212735	Road
6809304	Lot 1 DP 142829
4832855	Lot 5 DP 80796

5203387	Lot 1 DP 142381
5151463	Lot 2 DP 90235
6974957	Lot 2 DP 390056
4969236	Lot 3 DP 127133
4769751	Lot 6 DP 127134
5239030	Road
5090227	Allot 114 Parish Of Otau
5265199	Hydro
7628982	Lot 2 DP 487059
7192990	Lot 1 DP 421355
5266523	Hydro
5181355	Lot 2 DP 120924
4909332	Lot 1 DP 98276
5110641	Pt Allot 87 Parish Of Hunua
5039654	Pt Allot 88 Parish Of Hunua
6974958	Lot 3 DP 390056
7305580	Lot 2 DP 430006
5216214	Road
7257632	Lot 1 DP 429956
4771739	Lot 10 DP 7824
4799544	Lot 4 DP 169254
4811801	Lot 2 DP 182315
5236508	Road
4919989	Allot 135 Parish Of Otau
5217346	Road
5186153	Lot 2 DP 127091
7321380	Lot 2 DP 441619
4794052	Pt Allot 234 Parish Of Hunua
4764166	Lot 1 DP 120924
5156794	Lot 11 DP 7824

7587885	Lot 2 DP 479367
7587887	Lot 4 DP 479367
5003195	Pt Allot 21 Parish Of Wairoa
4798141	Lot 1 DP 157302
5213437	Road
4791902	Lot 3 DP 120523
5064832	Lot 3 DP 149875
7632071	Lot 10 DP 483655
7383679	Lot 2 DP 442622
7383678	Lot 1 DP 442622
7628983	Lot 1 DP 487059
7559419	Lot 155 DP 478191
4747274	Lot 2 DP 192322
5155131	Lot 2 DP 98276
5071381	Lot 1 DP 203599
7114265	Lot 2 DP 409706
6870066	Lot 2 DP 370403
7448800	Lot 1 DP 438734
7585024	Lot 17 DP 480857
7625540	Lot 52 DP 487212
5217146	Road
4811766	Lot 1 DP 84999
5198088	Lot 8 DP 200484
5068800	Lot 4 DP 105171
5068796	Allot 50D Parish Of Hunua
4760999	Lot 1 DP 153991

8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8513
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	1 Gridco Road and 2 Helabys Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Manukau 297, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Description

Electricity transmission - the operation, maintenance and upgrade of the existing Otahuhu Substation, the construction of a new 220kV substation, installation of 220kV underground cable circuits, and associated works as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part IV (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. the site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. the site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

4. Substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

5. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
- b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting

Operational Noise

6. Any new works or equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) required as part of the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded:

a. Works or Within the boundary of any Business Zone site or any Open Space Zone outside of the designation:

All times 55 dBA L₁₀; and

b. At or within the boundary of any residentially zoned site outside of the designated area:

i. All days 7 am to 10 pm 50 dBA L₁₀;

ii. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 40 dBA L₁₀; and

iii. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 70 dBA L_{max}

7. Sound levels shall be assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

8. A design report shall be provided to the satisfaction of the council prior to the installation of any new noise generating substation equipment that demonstrates compliance with these limits.

9. Within one month of installation, the new equipment shall be assessed at source for its sound power level using EN60076-10:2001-05 Power Transformers Part 10 Determination of Sound Levels. Sound levels shall then be predicted at the designation boundary. Monitoring and prediction shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person within one month of the commissioning of any new equipment. The results of the noise monitoring shall be made available to the Council upon request.

10. Transpower shall review the noise levels and report to council at the time of each designation roll-over on progress that has been made to reduce noise levels progressively as a result of any necessary replacement of transformers.

Advice note:

1. The existing noise levels at the Otahuhu Substation (except for construction and maintenance works) have been predicted as 52 dBA L₁₀ at Nos 8, 12 and 16 Waipapa Crescent. These sound levels contain special audible characteristics and an assessment using NZS6802:2008 would cause any performance standard to be reduced by 5 dB.

Vibration

11. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

12. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Construction Management Plan (CMP)

13. At least 30 days prior to commencement of any construction activity on the site, Transpower shall submit a construction management plan to the Council's Consents Officer. The Council's Consents Officer shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused.

Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The construction management plan shall detail:

- a. The proposed earthworks methodology;
- b. Storage and reuse of topsoil;
- c. On-site and off-site disposal of soil;
- d. Silt and dust control;
- e. Traffic management for delivery of substation equipment and materials (excluding transformers) and general construction activities;
- f. Temporary equipment storage;
- g. Site security and lighting;
- h. Procedures for temporary storage and handling of hazardous substances, including insulation oil;
- i. Compliance with designation conditions, including (where applicable) for:
 - i. Noise;
 - ii. Hours of operation;
 - iii. Accidental discovery protocol;
 - iv. Protection of known archaeological sites;
- j. Community information and liaison (including local marae); and
- k. Procedure for managing the accidental discovery of archaeological sites or sites of significance to Māori, including contractor training prior to commencement of work.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

14. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics—Construction Noise.

15. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

16. The noise management plan required by condition 15 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice note:

Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 204791	Sec 7 SO 406586

8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8514
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	109 Golfland Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 298, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the ongoing use, maintenance and operation of the Pakuranga Electricity Substation, the development of the substation site as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project and associated works, and works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part III (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Landscaping

2. A visual mitigation and ecological planting plan shall be prepared for the site and submitted at least two months prior to construction of works associated with the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project to Council's Manager-Resource Consents and Compliance, for approval/certification. The Manager-Resource Consents and Compliance shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The plan shall be in general accordance with the landscape mitigation concept plan being Map 1 of Appendix V and (subject to archaeological condition 6(d)) shall consist of:
 - a. Planting around the south and west sides of the substation site;
 - b. Planting native plants indigenous to the locality on the terrace on the south and west sides of the substation site adjacent to the substation platform, to connect with and extend restoration of the headwaters of the Pakuranga Creek, and including species such as kahikatea, tōtara, kānuka and

cabbage trees, and such other species as are common to the locality;

c. A description of the name (including botanical), numbers, location, spacing and size of the plant species to be used in mitigation and ecological planting;

d. Provided that suitable sources are available, all indigenous plants shall be propagated from a local, naturally occurring, source.

3. Once approved, the visual mitigation and ecological planting plan required under condition 3 may be altered or updated at any time with the approval of the Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance. The Manager shall not unreasonably withhold his or her approval, in particular for any changes to the plan required as a result of expansion of facilities within the substation site, irrespective of whether the extent of landscaping is reduced as a result of that expansion.

4. Transpower shall implement the visual mitigation and ecological planting plan within the first planting season following completion of bulk earthworks on the site; and shall thereafter maintain the planting to the satisfaction of the Council’s Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

5. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

6. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

7. Substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

8. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;

b. Transpower’s guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and

c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

9. All activities within the designation (except for construction and maintenance) shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded at or within the boundary of any residentially zoned site:

a. All days 7.00 am to 10 pm 45 dBA L10;

b. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 35 dBA L10; and

c. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 70 dBA Lmax.

10. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

11. Sound monitoring shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person within one month of the commissioning of any new transformer. The results of the noise monitoring shall be made available to the Council upon request.

Hazardous Substances

12. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Construction and Maintenance Noise

13. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics—Construction Noise.

14. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999; and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

15. The noise management plan required by condition 20 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice Note

Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Pakuranga Substation NIGUP Stage 2 Layout Isometric

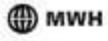
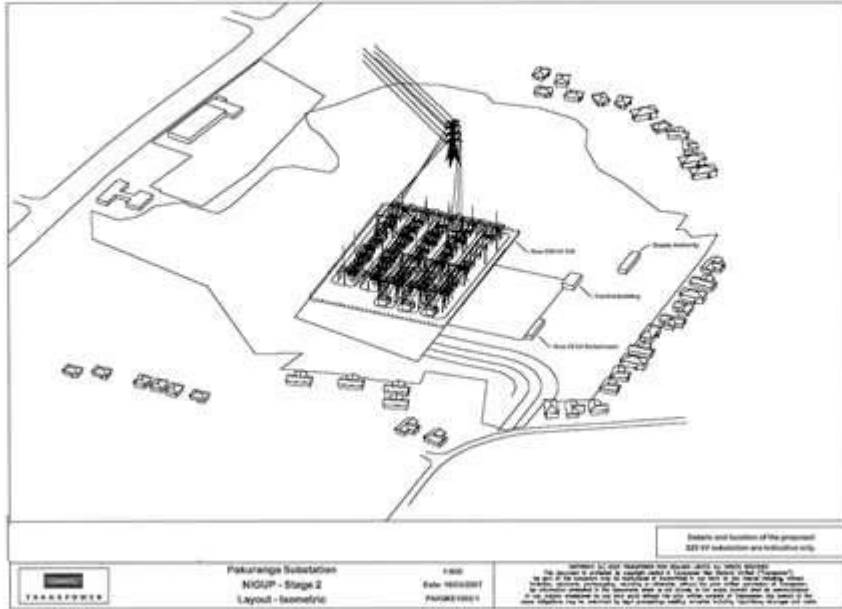


Figure 4: Likely Future Development at the Pakuranga Substation



Map 1 of Appendix v of the Board of Inquiry Decision

INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS		SET 1
MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
PAKURANGA SUBSTATION CONDITIONS		
Map 1	Landscaping mitigation coverage plan (Map Book 6, Section 2)	1



Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 1 DP 143331	Lot 2 DP 167430
Lot 146 DP 168165	Lot 77 DP 168324
Lot 81 DP 168324	Lot 82 DP 168324

8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8515
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	16 Umbria Lane (near Brownhill Road), Whitford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 299, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission- the construction, operation and maintenance of a transition station to connect the underground cable and overhead lines section of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, including Tower 5 of the overhead line and additional support structures, and parts of the underground cables connecting with Pakuranga and Otahuhu Substations. Other works included in the designation on a staged basis are a 220 kV Gas-Insulated Switchgear (GIS) switching station and a 400kV GIS substation and associated works as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part V (excluding section 13 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X, of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6): 818-836;) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

4. Substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

5. Any exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03.

Operational noise

6. All activities within the site (except for construction and maintenance) shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded beyond the boundary of the designation:

- a. All days 7 am to 10 pm 55 dBA L_{10} ;
- b. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 45 dBA L_{10} ; and
- c. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 75 dBA L_{max} ;

Except that any standby generators may operate at a noise level not exceeding 55 dBA L_{10} at all times, measured within the notional boundary of any dwelling. Reliance on this limit should not exceed more than one successive night time period (10 pm to 7 am). Standby generators shall only be operated for maintenance purposes between the hours of 7 am to 10 pm.

7. All activities within the site (except for construction and maintenance) shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded within the notional boundary of any dwelling existing at the date of lodgement of the Notice of Requirement:

- a. All days 7 am to 10 pm 45 dBA L_{10} ;
- b. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 35 dBA L_{10} ; and
- c. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 65 dBA L_{max} .

8. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

9. Sound monitoring shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person within one month of the commissioning of any new transformer. The results of the noise monitoring shall be made available to the council upon request.

Vibration

10. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

11. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Visual Mitigation and Revegetation Plan

12. A visual mitigation and revegetation planting plan shall be prepared for the site and submitted at least two months prior to the commencement of initial construction on-site to Council's Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance for approval/certification. The Manager, Resource Consents and Compliance shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The plan shall be in general accordance with the landscape mitigation concept plan (Map 3 of Appendix V) and shall consist of:

- a. Excess cut and topsoil from the construction site shall be contoured to increase the height of the spur east of the substation platform and improve the growing conditions for screen planting proposed for this spur;
- b. Fast-growing trees typical of rural landscapes shall be planted on the spur, with the intention of reducing visibility of the substation site from the east;
- c. Native revegetation planting shall be carried out on lower slopes of the spur. This planting shall be similar in type to that undertaken in the rural residential subdivision on the opposite side of Brownhill Road. It shall be planted to the property boundary adjacent to the Turanga Creek. The intention of this planting is to provide longer-term screening and ecological and amenity benefit;
- d. Native revegetation planting will be carried out on the spur north-west of the substation platform to provide partial screening from the Regis Park area. Species shall include kānuka, tōtara and rewarewa;
- e. Native revegetation planting shall be carried out in the valley south-west of the substation site. The intention of this planting is to provide ecological and amenity benefits;
- f. A description of the name (including botanical), numbers, location, spacing and size of the plant species to be used in mitigation and ecological planting; and
- g. As far as practicable, all indigenous plants shall be propagated from a local, naturally occurring source.

13. Once approved, the visual mitigation and revegetation planting plan required under condition 15 may be altered or updated at any time with the approval of the Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance. The Manager shall not unreasonably withhold his or her approval, and in particular for any changes to the plan required as a result of expansion of facilities within the substation site, irrespective of whether the extent of landscaping is reduced as a result of that expansion.

14. Transpower shall implement the visual mitigation and revegetation planting plan within the first planting season following completion of bulk earthworks and shall thereafter maintain the planting to the satisfaction of Council's Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance.

Construction Management Plan (CMP)

15. At least 30 days prior to commencement of any construction activity on the site, Transpower shall submit a construction management plan to the Council's Consents Officer. The Council's Consents Officer shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused.

Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The construction management plan shall detail:

- a. The proposed earthworks methodology;
- b. Storage and reuse of topsoil;
- c. On-site and off-site disposal of soil;
- d. Silt and dust control;
- e. Traffic management for delivery of substation equipment and materials (excluding transformers) and general construction activities;
- f. Temporary equipment storage;
- g. Site security and lighting;
- h. Procedures for temporary storage and handling of hazardous substances, including insulation oil;

- i. Compliance with designation conditions, including (where applicable) for:
 - i. Noise;
 - ii. Hours of operation;
 - iii. Accidental discovery protocol;
 - iv. Protection of known archaeological sites;
 - j. Community information and liaison (including local marae); and
 - k. Procedure for managing the accidental discovery of archaeological sites or sites of significance to Māori, including contractor training prior to commencement of work.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

16. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

17. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999; and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

18. The noise management plan required by condition 17 shall be submitted to Council’s Consents Officer for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council’s Consents Officer shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Traffic Management Plan (TMP)

19. A traffic management plan (TMP) shall be prepared in relation to the transformer transportation from the port of arrival to the substation site, after consultation with:

- a. The relevant road-controlling authorities;
- b. New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA);
- c. New Zealand Police; and
- d. key stakeholders identified by the organisations listed above in (a)–(c).

20. The TMP shall be submitted to the Council and NZTA for approval at least one month prior to transformer transportation to the substation site. The Council and NZTA shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused (such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld). The TMP shall contain a method statement specifying the route and providing full details of:

- a. Deviations to avoid low over-bridges;
- b. Temporary bridge strengthening (where required);
- c. Road closures or other temporary traffic control measures required; and
- d. Contingency plans, should the transporter have mechanical problems.

Brownhill Road Upgrade

21. After installation of the cables, Transpower shall after consultation with council upgrade the surface of Brownhill Road to the entrance to the substation site to meet council’s minimum design standards for rural roads as defined in their Engineering Quality Standard R16–Rural Road “Minimum Standard”.

Advice note

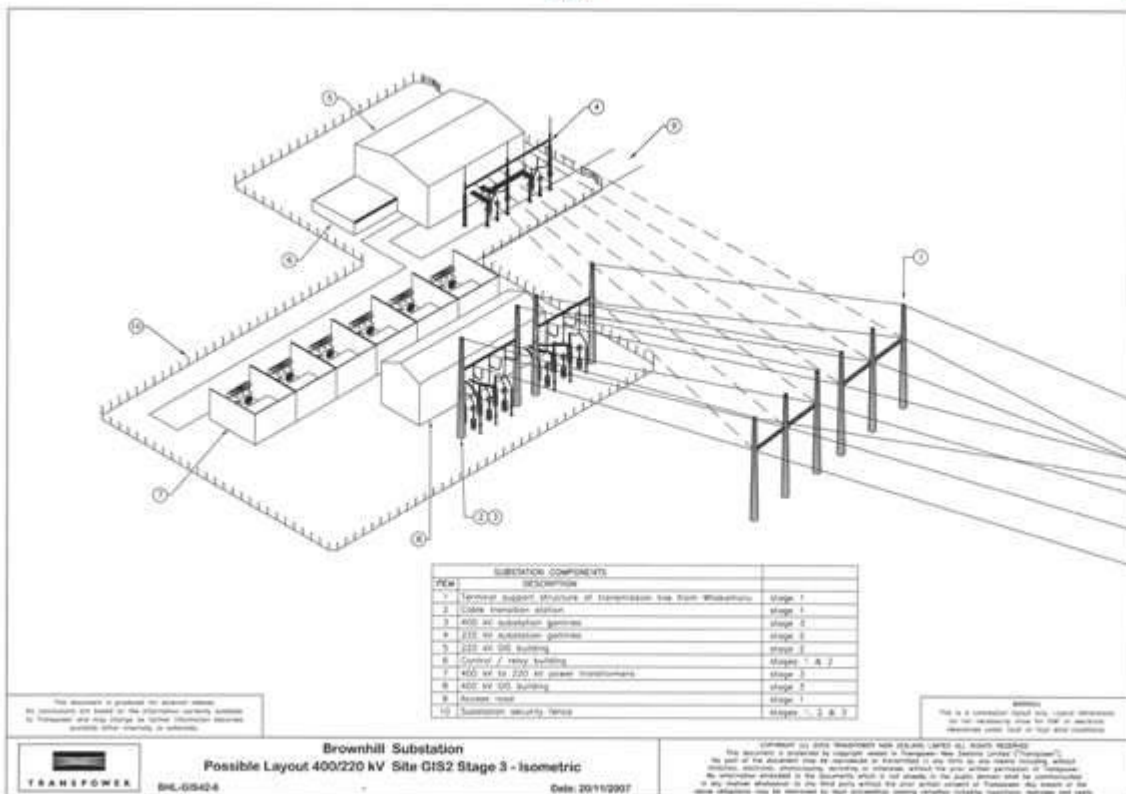
1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Map 2-3 of Appendix V of the Board of Inquiry

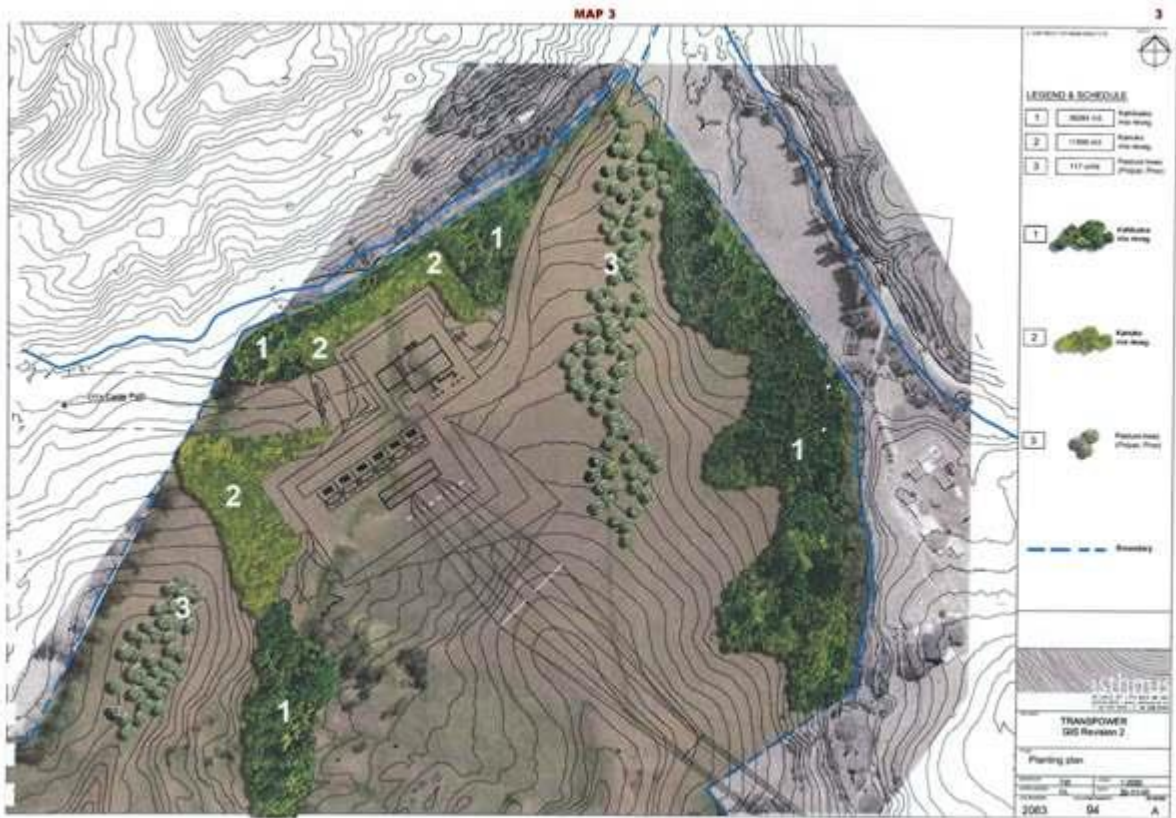
MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
BROWNHILL SUBSTATION CONDITIONS		
Map 2	Brownhill Substation, Possible Layout 400/220kV Site GIS2, Stage 3 - Isometric, Date 20/11/2007	2
Map 3	Landscape mitigation concept plan (Map Book 6, Section 3)	5

MAP 3



Brownhill Substation
Possible Layout 400/220 kV Site GIS2 Stage 3 - Isometric
BHL-05424
Date: 20/11/2007

DISCLAIMER: TRANSPOWER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN LAYOUT OR ASPECT VEGGINGS. This document is provided for information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any design or construction. The user of this document is advised to consult with a qualified professional engineer or architect before using this document. The user of this document is advised to consult with a qualified professional engineer or architect before using this document. The user of this document is advised to consult with a qualified professional engineer or architect before using this document.



Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 209513	Lot 3 DP 325254

8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8516
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	143 Brownhill Road, Whitford to 109 Golfland Drive, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 300, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission- the construction, operation and maintenance of a double circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Pakuranga Substation and the substation site at Brownhill Road, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VI (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Magnetic Fields (MF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physic 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions. (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

3. In order to reduce long-term public exposure to MFs no habitable buildings shall be constructed within the designation corridor for the underground cable.

Radio Frequency Interference

4. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise / Induced Voltages

5. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets

of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Construction and maintenance noise

6. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

7. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, a noise management plan shall be prepared with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999; and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan (other than emergency works).

8. The noise management plan required by condition 7 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
Sec 1 SO 68292	5260679
Pt Lot 12 DP 169911	5260590
5219998	5260581
Lot 2 DP 189283	5261354
Lot 1 DP 312445 DP 316651 (Unit Titles)	5260593
Lot 182 DP 180655	5263074
Lot 182 DP 180654	5260594
5260962	5263077
Lot 3 DP 192219	5263075
5261289	6603043
5261291	Lot 1 DP 197985
5264569	Lot 29 DP 374495
5264087	Lot 471 DP 207703
5264572	Lot 472 DP 207703
6720378	Lot 2 DP 97587
5260907	Lot 6 DP 179398
5260911	Lot 2 DP 203233
5260678	Pt Lot 1 DP 64803
5260676	5252243

5260681	5237375
5260683	5215085
5260687	5247732
5261005	5222800
5233051	5252256
5251023	5226902
5236295	5257232
5260181	5227265
5236298	Allot 269 Parish of Pakuranga
5260292	5215085
5248198	5260198
5236292	5220420
5260304	5259600
5260397	5237201
Lot 1001 DP 192648	5217143
5260832	5258742
5260575	5217143
Lot 1 DP 209513	Lot 3 DP 147128
Lot 1 DP 175870	Lot 1 DP 177925

8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8517
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	143 Brownhill Road, Whitford to 26-28 Kaitawa Street, Otago
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 301, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of a double-circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Otahuhu Substation and the substation site at Brownhill Road, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VII (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Documents

1. The initial works to give effect to the designation of the Brownhill to Otahuhu underground cable shall be generally in accordance with Maps 24-30 of Appendix V.

Magnetic Fields (MF)

2. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physic 99(6):818-836: 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 μ T for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions. (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

3. In order to reduce long-term public exposure to MFs, no habitable buildings shall be constructed within the designated corridor for the underground cable.

Radio frequency

4. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth potential rise / induced voltages

5. The works shall be designed and constructed to comply with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.

6. Any works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of

other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853: 2012 – Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Existing utilities

7. Transpower shall liaise with all relevant utility operators during the detailed design and subsequent construction processes prior to undertaking any work pursuant to this designation and shall ensure that:

- a. it is aware of the location of all utility services existing at the time of construction in or adjacent to the designation; if necessary, exploratory excavation shall be undertaken;
- b. to the greatest extent practicable, all utility services existing at 28 May 2007 (being the date the Notice of Requirement was lodged) located in or adjacent to the designation are protected from any activity associated with the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project which may interfere with the proper functioning of the services;
- c. if it is not practicable to avoid a reduction in the level of service in accordance with (b) above, or if services are otherwise damaged, all utility services existing at 28 May 2007 located in or adjacent to the designation are repaired or relocated at Transpower's expense, to the reasonable satisfaction of the affected utility operator; and
- d. reasonable access to existing utility services located in or adjacent to the designation are able to be accessed during construction.

8. Nothing in condition 7(c) requires Transpower to:

- a. provide compensation to any affected utility operator for indirect costs, such as for delays and inconvenience caused; and
- b. put the owner of the utility services in a better position than if the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project had not been proposed or installed.

Archaeology: known sites R11/2333 and R11/2384

9. Before any works are carried out associated with the Upper North Island Upgrade Project, Transpower shall make any minor adjustments to the location of the cable trench within the corridor to ensure that the sites R11/2333 and R11/2384 are not damaged by construction of the cable trench.

Advice note:

This condition is subject to any conditions of any archaeological authority granted under the Historic Places Act 1993.

Construction Management Plan (CMP)

10. At least 30 working days prior to commencing any construction activity along the designated underground cable route, Transpower shall submit a Construction Management (CMP) to the Council for approval. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or Transpower's intended approach to:

- a. The proposed construction methodology;
- b. Storage and reuse and top soil, including stockpiling areas;
- c. On-site and off-site disposal of soil;
- d. Silt and dust control, during earthwork stages;
- e. Groundwater and stormwater management, treatment and disposal;
- f. Traffic/property access management;
- g. Contaminated land management procedures;
- h. Construction hours;
- i. Existing network utilities protocols and guidelines;
- j. Access and utilities management;
- k. Subject to other specific conditions, cultural protocols and archaeological requirements;
- l. Land stability management and water quality and sediment controls;

- m. Vegetation disturbance/removal and replacement;
- n. Management of construction activities;
- o. Contractor training, including health and safety;
- p. The intended construction programme, including staging if appropriate;
- q. Management of construction noise;
- r. Community information and liaison;
- s. Temporary activities and equipment storage in specified areas;
- t. Contractor car parking in specified areas;
- u. Security and lighting during construction; and
- v. Situations where the proposed cable depth could differ from the 1500 mm shown on Map 6 or 7 of Appendix V, including likely reasons for differing depth and means of resolving any issues arising from that depth.

11. In preparing the CMP in accordance with condition 10, the following minimum requirements shall be met:

- a. Quality soil shall be reused, where appropriate, and suitable stockpiling areas shall be identified;
- b. Spoil which is not reused, where appropriate, and suitable stockpiling areas shall be identified;
- c. Dust on-site shall be minimised to ensure that there is no dust nuisance off-site as a result of the works. Such minimisation could include spraying with water or covering of areas;
- d. Clean stormwater shall be directed away from bare or earthworked areas and sediment laden runoff shall be properly controlled and managed to minimise any discharge of sediments into watercourses;
- e. As far as practicable, disturbance to riparian areas and stream banks and beds shall be minimised during construction;
- f. Measures for testing and removing any contaminated land along the route shall be developed;
- g. Liaison with existing utility providers with underground services within the designated route shall be undertaken;
- h. Adequate measures shall be implemented so as to avoid land slope failure;
- i. When construction is taking place within the dripline of any tree over two metres in height to be retained on a public road or other public or private land, a qualified arborist shall be engaged to advise on the best method of root pruning and for continuing long-term avoidance of root interference with the cable;
- j. Site contractors shall have available at all working times, at an accessible place along the cable route, copies of all designation and consent conditions, the approved Construction Management Plan and the Draft Protocols entitled Transpower Grid Upgrade Project Protocol for Dealing with Kōiwi or Taonga Unearthed During Construction and the Discovery of Sites of Significance, Wāhi Tapu, Heritage Sites and Archaeological Sites (or updated document). Transpower shall ensure that the contractors understand the designation conditions and consent conditions;
- k. Transpower shall notify the Council in writing at least 10 working days before commencing works (including a separate notification for works commencing in Turanga Creek, Mangemangeroa Stream and Otara Creek), and shall notify the Councils that works have been completed within 10 working days following completion of the works;
- l. Parties adjacent to the route shall be notified prior to commencement of works and shall be regularly updated;
- m. Temporary activities, such as equipment storage shall be undertaken in suitably located areas (ie, not within 20 metres of a watercourse);
- n. Contractor car parking shall be suitably located, so as not to prevent property access; and
- o. Work sites shall be secure and illuminated to restrict access as appropriate.

12. In preparing the CMP in accordance with condition 10, Housing New Zealand Corporation shall be consulted.

Advice note:

Where the CMP requires Transpower to give notice to the Council, that notice can be given progressively, as stages of the work are complete.

Construction hours

13. Construction hours shall be as follows:

- a. Monday to Friday: 7am to 6pm;
- b. Saturday: 8am to 1pm; and
- c. Sundays and public holidays: No work.

Except where work is necessary outside the specified days or hours for the following purposes:

- i. Where work is required to be planned to be carried out at low-traffic times, for example, excavation across busy roads, or cable installation;
- ii. Delivery of large equipment;
- iii. Emergencies;
- iv. Securing of the site or removing a traffic hazard;
- v. Cable jointing in self- contained enclosures; or
- vi. Where the distance between the work and the nearest residence is 100 metres or more and all other conditions are met.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

14. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics—Construction Noise.

15. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999, and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan (other than emergency works).

16. The noise management plan required by condition 15 shall be submitted to the Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice note:

The noise management plan required by condition 15 can be incorporated into, and be part of the construction management plan required by condition 10.

Vibration

17. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Traffic / roading

18. Transpower shall prepare a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) which is generally consistent with NZTA's Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (COPTTM).

19. The TMP shall be submitted to the Council's Consents Manager for approval at least 20 working days prior to commencement of underground cable construction after consultation with:

- a. The Council;
- b. The following key stakeholders:
 - i. Emergency services (including police);
 - ii. Bus operators;
 - iii. Schools;
 - iv. Housing New Zealand Corporation;
- c. Any additional key stakeholders identified by the Council.

20. The council shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

21. The TMP prepared by Transpower shall recognise that the paramount purpose of roads is the free passage of the public and its vehicles.

22. The TMP prepared by Transpower shall address and provide details of proposed works and/or mitigation measures relating to the following matters:

- a. The likely routes for heavy construction-related traffic;
- b. Details of any necessary road closures, diversions, or deviations which are likely to be required during construction activities, including the likely date, time and duration of such actions. As far as practicable, any necessary temporary road closures should be effected during off-peak periods;
- c. Where diversions or deviations are required, information and recommendations shall be provided by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer of the traffic volumes and capacities of alternative routes, and the likely consequent effects in terms of safety and convenience. The traffic engineer shall ensure that recommended alternative routes are reasonably convenient and capable of safely accommodating diverted or deviated traffic. Transpower shall act on the recommendations of the traffic engineer in relation to alternative routes. Where traffic modelling related to specific intersections is required, the results of the modelling shall be included (see conditions 23 to 25);
- d. Details of the signage intended to advise motorists, residents, stakeholders, and other road users of any road closures, diversions and delays, including examples of signage for diversion routes. Such signage shall be sufficiently clear to enable easy understanding by the general public, and installed at appropriate locations at least seven days in advance of such road closures, diversions and delays. Such signage shall include the use of trailer-mounted electronic signs near the most affected roads;
- e. Details of methods of proposed information dissemination regarding construction activities and associated traffic effects. These details shall include information regarding likely timing and duration of works, alternative routes, access to properties, and any alterations to public transport services. Methods of information dissemination shall include, but not be limited to, public notices in newspapers, radio announcements, signage, information packages, and direct contact with affected properties along those routes;
- f. Inclusion of a communications plan setting out the method of consultation and liaison with key stakeholders and affected parties regarding likely timing and duration of works, alternative routes, access to properties and any alterations to public transport services;
- g. Details of prior consultation or community liaison undertaken with affected residents, key stakeholders, schools, public transport providers, emergency services or representative groups regarding proposed road closures, diversions and delays, and any measures agreed with such groups to address any adverse effects or inconvenience that may arise;
- h. Details of any measures for the purposes of mitigating adverse traffic effects of construction traffic, including safety matters, relating to cyclists, pedestrians, mobility impaired persons, and school children;
- i. Where the cable is proposed to be installed across major intersections and/or arterial roads carrying higher traffic volumes (such as Ti Rakau Drive, Te Irirangi Drive, Chapel Road, Springs

Road, East Tamaki Road), three months prior to the commencement of construction an assessment shall be carried out by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer of:

- i. The traffic volumes using such intersections or roads;
- ii. The likely levels of delays and disruptions which may be experienced as a result of cable construction; and
- iii. Identification of locations where such installation works must be carried out in the most timely manner practicable (including where reasonably practicable, the use of alternative methods of installation other than trenching), so as to minimise delays or inconvenience to road users;
- j. Following consultation with public transport providers, details of proposed alternative temporary changes to public transport services during the construction period including but not limited to any route diversions, timetable adjustments, temporary bus stops, and methods of communicating such matters to public transport users.

23. Following consultation with the Boards and/or principals of Sir Edmund Hillary College and Sancta Maria College (and any schools subsequently established with accesses and/or egresses adjacent to the underground cable route), Transpower shall ensure, as far as practicable, that works avoid school terms so as to minimise disruption to normal school activities. Details of relevant periods shall be included in the TMP.

24. Following consultation with the New Zealand Fire Service, details shall be provided in the TMP of proposed alternative access to and egress from the fire station located at 341 East Tamaki Road.

25. Transpower shall carry out traffic modelling at the intersections of Johnstones Road/Springs Road/East Tamaki Road and Chapel Road/Accent Drive/Stancombe Road to assess the impact of the construction works on intersection capacity prior to completing the Construction Management Plan and the Traffic Management Plan as required by condition 20, and incorporate any necessary specific provisions in the CMP.

Advice note:

The traffic management plan required by condition 18 can be incorporated into, and be part of, the construction management plan required by condition 10.

Continuation of access

26. Transpower shall at all times ensure that access to any property temporarily severed by construction is maintained at a level that will enable, as far as practicable, normal operations on the property to continue.

Parking

27. Following consultation with residents, businesses and other directly affected persons, Transpower shall ensure that adequate temporary alternative car parking is provided for residents, businesses and other directly affected persons along or adjacent to the cable route, in the event that construction activity prevents or hinders usual parking. Such arrangements are to be made and advised to affected parties at least five working days prior to the commencement of the work that causes the effect.

Remediation of property, roads and footpaths

28. Other than as provided in condition 29, Transpower shall:

- a. within 10 working days of completion of construction on any land, reinstate any private or public land and property (excluding works in road reserves) as far as practicable to its pre-existing state. Such remediation shall include fences, gardens (excluding trees and grass) and other surface equipment or materials; and
- b. as soon as practicable after the completion of construction, re-grass areas that were

previously grassed.

29. As soon as practicable after the completion of construction, Transpower shall repair any damage to public carriageways and footpaths (and associated road components) resulting from the impacts of construction. Such repair may involve short-term maintenance to allow for settling and consolidation of carriageways prior to final repair.

Cultural/Spiritual

30. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and,
- d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Future roading

31. Cable installed in the vicinity of:

- a. The Redoubt Road extension between Regis Lane and Ormiston Road (as shown on maps 49-50, Manukau City Council Operative District Plan 2002; and
- b. The possible future road connection between the Scenic Drive and Brownhill Road (as shown on Map 31 of Appendix V); shall be buried to a depth that does not prevent construction of those roads due to the presence of the cables, in the locations shown on those plans, in the future.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Maps from Appendix V of the Board of Inquiry

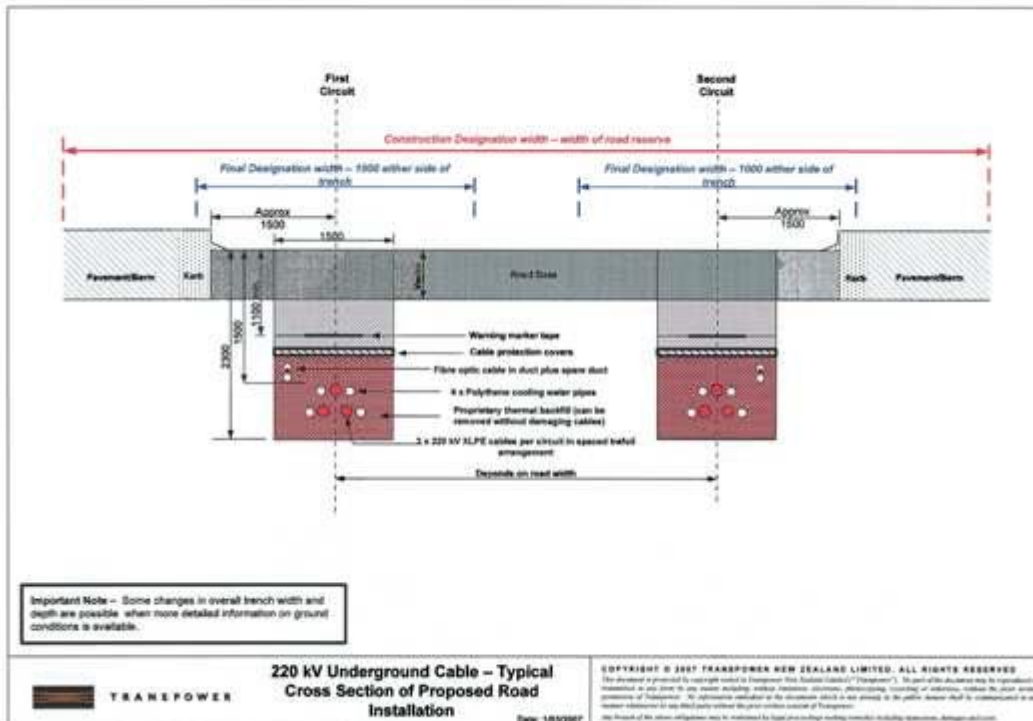
INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS

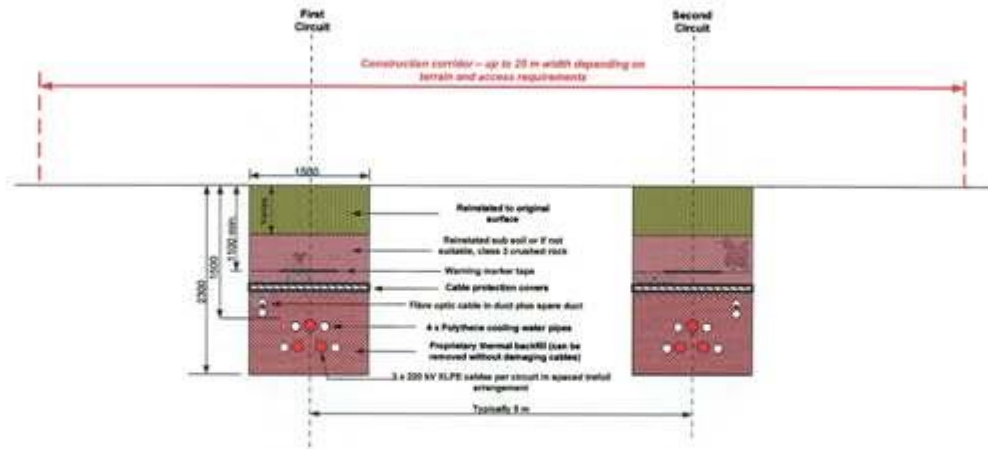
SET 4

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
UNDERGROUND CABLE ROUTE: MANUKAU CITY COUNCIL - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PLAN CONDITIONS		
Map 6	220kV Underground Cable - Typical Cross Section of Proposed Road Installation	6
Map 7	220kV Underground Cable - Typical Cross Section of Open Ground Installation	7

MAP 6

6





Important Note – Some changes in overall trench width and depth are possible when more detailed information on ground conditions is available.



220 kV Underground Cable – Typical Cross Section of Open Ground Installation

Date: 06/02/07

COPYRIGHT © 2007 TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
 This document is prepared for copyright owned by Transpower New Zealand Limited ("Transpower"). No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Transpower. In attention attracted to the disclaimer which is set out below in the public domain shall be understood as no liability shall be accepted for any errors or omissions in this document or any other documents referred to in this document.
 Any third party who is referred to in this document is not intended to be a party to this document.

INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS

SET 6

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
BROWNHILL TO OTAHUHU UNDERGROUND CABLE ROUTE CONDITIONS		
Map 24	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Index Map, 4 June 2008	24
Map 25	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 1 of 6, 4 June 2008	25
Map 26	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 2 of 6, 4 June 2008	26
Map 27	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 3 of 6, 4 June 2008	27
Map 28	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 4 of 6, 4 June 2008	28
Map 29	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 5 of 6, 4 June 2008	29
Map 30	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 6 of 6, 4 June 2008	30
Map 31	Kent Subdivision, Drainage & Water Supply Plan - 2, Manukau City Council, issued 07/08/06	31



MAR 24

24



MAP 23

25



DE 4744

DE



MAP 4

28



Sec 1 50 68077
DOROTHY MAY SMITH
KENNETH JAMES SMITH

Sec 2 50 68077
J.L. WINFRED VAN HET BOLSCHER
BARRNEE JOHANNES GERHARDUS VAN HET BOLSCHER

Lot 1 of 100992
DOROTHY MAY SMITH
KENNETH JAMES SMITH

Lot 2 of 142093
TRANSPOWER NEW
ZEALAND LIMITED



Map 5 of 6
Brownhill to Otahuhu
Parcel Ownership Map
4 June 2008

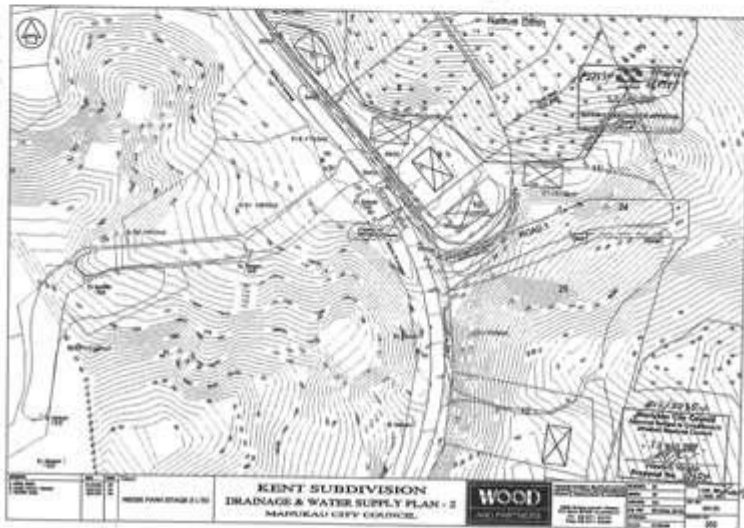
MAP 28

28



06 47W

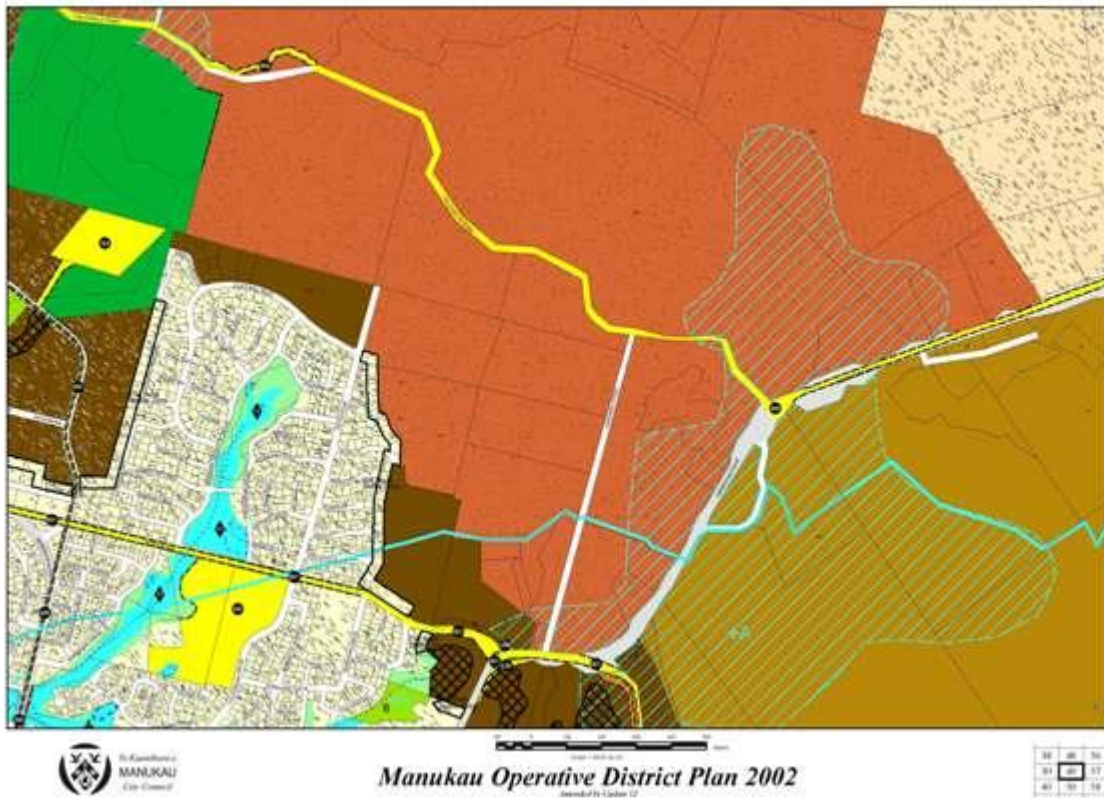
30



MAP 31

31

Maps 49-50, Manukau City Council Operative District Plan 2002



Manukau Operative District Plan 2002



DOCUMENTATION FOR DISTRICT PLAN MAP 49

Amended by Update 11

Designations

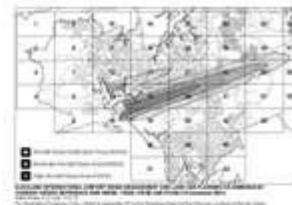
ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Designation	Underlying Zone	Requiring Authority
36		Road Widening - (See Chapter 7 in Appendix A of the Planning Manual) Widening roads	Flat Bush Countryside Transition	Manukau City Council
37		Watercare Services Ltd. Water Supply Purpose - Reservoir and associated structures	Public Open Space 2	Watercare Services Ltd
38, 39, 40, 41, 50, 51, 52		Gas Transmission Purpose - Roadway - East Tamaki Gas Pipeline	Various	Water Gas Ltd
39		Jelly Road School for Year Levels 1-10 and Early Childhood Centre	Flat Bush Resident Mix 2	Minister of Education
37, 38, 40, 57, 58		Brownhill Substation to Pakuranga Substation Underground Electricity Cable	Various	Transpower
39, 50, 51		Brownhill Substation to Otahuhu Substation Underground Electricity Cable	Various	Transpower

Proposed Road Widening

Also on Map	Road Name	Description of Affected Properties	Depth of Land Required for Road Widening Purposes
36, 40, 51	Murphy Road	West side - Lot 2 DP123377 to Lot 1 DP102349 included East side - Lot 2 DP147645 to Lot 2 DP14210 included	3.64m

Stormwater Management Areas

ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Affected Properties	Underlying Zone
38, 40, 41, 42, 50, 51		All Properties identified as Stormwater Management Area (outlined blue on relevant planning map)	Water to Rule 9.8.3.2





Manukau Operative District Plan 2002

39	40	41
41	42	43
44	45	46

Manukau Operative District Plan 2002



DOCUMENTATION FOR DISTRICT PLAN MAP 50

Amended by Update 11

Designations

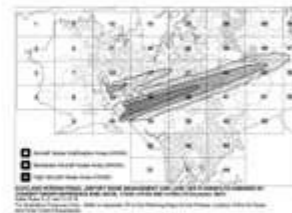
ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Designation	Underlying Zone	Requiring Authority
41, 42, 43, 44, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 73, 76, 91, 94	Yes	Airborne Aerodrome Protection Measures Properties shown on this Planning Map may be subject to controls outlined in Designation 204. Refer to Appendix 8 of the Planning Maps and Schedule 5A.	Various	Airborne Report Ltd
39, 38, 40, 45, 41, 49, 51, 52	Yes	Gas Transmission Purpose Meters - East Taranaki Gas Pipeline	Various	Victrol Gas Ltd
58	Yes	Boverhill Substation	Whitford Rural A	Transpower
26, 39, 49	Yes	Boverhill Substation to Otahuhu Substation Underground Electricity Cable	Various	Transpower

Proposed Road Widening

Also on Map	Road Name	Description of Affected Properties	Depth of Land Required for Road Widening Purposes
45	Gresson Road	North side - Allotment 318 Parish of Pukerangi to Lot 8 DP12342 inclusive South side - Lot 3 DP15124 to Lot 9 DP14822 inclusive	4.80m
38, 42, 49	Murphy Road	West side - Lot 2 DP 123277 to Lot 1 DP123248 inclusive East side - Lot 2 DP147843 to Lot 2 DP142118 inclusive	3.84m

Stormwater Management Areas

ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Affected Properties	Underlying Zone
39, 40, 41, 49, 50, 51	Yes	All Properties identified as Stormwater Management Area (shaded Blue on relevant planning maps)	Refer to Rule 9.8.3.2



Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID /

Appellation	
Lot 38 DP 122457	5214767
Lot 39 DP 122457	5258386
5213395	Lot 1 DP 205294
Lot 44 DP 122457	5226343
Lot 45 DP 122457	Lot 26 DP 615
5220406	Lot 28 DP 317068
5229707	Sec 3 SO 70224
5234114	5212610
5234115	5218779
5242071	5263414
5245483	6755102
5247685	6868736
5253250	6868737
5211477	Sec 2 SO 70224
5253250	5263413
5243048	6576298
5209287	Lot 2 DP 348822
5217576	Lot 5 DP 348822
5235744	6755102
5245975	5247056
5259209	5237233
Lot 185 DP 50993	5218750
Allot 355 Parish of Pakuranga	Lot 1 DP 370733
5099005	5263064
5267324	5208695
Lot 279 DP 50344	5225858
5206109	5244805
5215068	Sec 1 SO 68877
5248339	Lot 1 DP 168092
5228620	5208692
5250436	5208693
5237621	5216198
5256686	5257455
5208934	5257462
5245707	5259600
5210416	7060314
Lot 500 DP 436444	Lot 2 DP 182255

Reclaimed Crown Foreshore Survey
Office Plan 47238

Lot 3 DP 348822

8518 Albany Substation

Designation Number	8518
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	29 Bass Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 85, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Albany electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Hazardous Substances

5. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

6. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

7. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

8. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

9. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
 - b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
 - c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

10. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 135027	Lot 2 DP 135027
Lot 3 DP 135027	

8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8519
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	410 Albany Highway to State Highway 1 (Constellation Drive), Rosedale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 179A, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the installation, maintenance, repair, replacement, inspection and operation of two 220kV underground electricity transmission lines (two cable circuits comprising six single core cables) and associated telecommunication cables and the minor above ground structures associated therewith.

Conditions

General Conditions

1. Any equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference level of 200 µT for magnetic flux density at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Construction Noise

3. During construction, New Zealand Noise Standard 6803 NZS: 1999 Acoustics -Construction Noise shall be complied with.

4. Transpower New Zealand Ltd and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

Cultural/Spiritual

5. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;

c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and,

d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

6. Transpower New Zealand Ltd shall immediately advise local kaumatua and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until all necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained.

Monitoring

7. Within six (6) months of the commencement of operation of any 220kV underground line, Transpower New Zealand Ltd shall supply to Council the results of a magnetic field survey that measures and appropriately illustrates the combined effect of the existing overhead and new underground lines, such field strength measurements to be taken at one metre above ground level and at intervals of not less than 400m or more than 800m along the length of the corridor (excluding roads). The Council may, depending on the significance of the results compared with recognised acceptable thresholds (see e.g., condition 5), require a repeat of the survey at a future date to be agreed by the parties.

8. That provision be made for the removal of existing trees located in the corridor directly affected by the proposed location of the cable trenches, and that any replacement planting that may be required be determined by consultation and agreement between Transpower New Zealand Ltd and Council.

Advice Note

1. To assist Council with any telephone inquiries the Requiring Authority should advise the Council's Call-Centre before any work is commenced. The call centre may be contacted on phone number (09) 301 0101.

2. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation
Pt Lot 1 DP 19750
Sec 1 SO 390576
ALBANY HIGHWAY
Lot 152 DP 156385
STANFORD STREET
Lot 153 DP 156385
Lot 152 DP 162064

VANDERBILT PARADE
Lot 153 DP 162064
Oteha Stream
Lot 300 DP 194881
Lot 202 DP 174290
Lot 300 DP 196382
Lot 303 DP 196381
Sec 1 SO 64438
BUSH ROAD
Pt Lot 452 Parish of Paremoremo
Alexandra Stream
Lot 106 DP 182287
Lot 106 DP 182284
KRISTIN LANE
Lot 107 DP 182282
Lot 2 DP 204886
Lot 4 DP 191979
Lot 101 DP 180879
Lot 1 DP 202139
ROSEDALE ROAD
Lot 75 DP 174612
Sec 1 SO 68325
JACK HINTON DRIVE
Pt Lot 1 DP 174315
Sec 1 SO 68566
PAUL MATTHEWS ROAD
Sec 2 SO 68566
Lot 102 DP 183218

Pt Lot 1 DP 98275
Lot 1 DP 46899

8520 Takanini Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8520
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	65 Airfield Road, Takanini
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 40, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Takanini electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Hazardous Substances

5. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

6. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

7. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

8. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

9. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
 - b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
 - c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

10. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 135030	Lot 1 DP 466602

8521 Drury Switching Station

Designation Number	8521
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	261 Quarry Road, Drury
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 45, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Rural Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the construction, operation, maintenance, replacement, renewal and upgrading of a 220kV switchyard, transmission lines, and ancillary facilities.

Conditions

General

1. Any upgrading of the switchyard shall include all activities and effects relating to an increase in the carrying capacity, efficiency or security of supply through equipment within the designated site, but excludes an increase in voltage above 220kV.

Electric and Magnetic Fields

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

3. The site shall be designed and operated to limit public exposure to electric and magnetic fields, in accordance with the recommendations in Section 1 of the World Health Organisation monograph, Environmental Health Criteria No. 238 Extremely low frequency fields June 2007.

Advice Note: Policy 9 of the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission refers to both the ICNIRP guidelines and the WHO monograph.

Landscaping

4. Landscaping must proceed in general accordance with the Landscaping Plan (figure 4) drawn by Boffa Miskell Ltd and contained within their report entitled Landscape and Visual Effects Assessment dated September 2008.

5. The landscaping is to use screen planting with species capable of providing 15m high evergreen dense continuous screen around the site (with the exception of land underneath the pylons where low native planting will be grown).

6. All landscaping must be maintained in a healthy condition in order to give effect to the Landscaping Plan for the duration of the designation. Once a continuous row and/or canopy has been established, this maintenance shall include the replanting of any gaps created by the death or damage of trees, in order to allow continuous row and/or canopy to re-establish.

Lighting

7. All exterior on-site lighting shall be positioned and directed downwards within the site, away from adjacent properties, existing dwellings and public roads so as to minimise the level of spill light and glare.

Site Management

8. Stock proof fencing will be provided to exclude stock from all water bodies shown on the Landscaping Plan (figure 4) drawn by Boffa Miskell Ltd and contained within their report entitled Landscape and Visual Effects Assessment dated September 2008, should the site be used for grazing.

Electrical Interference

9. The switchyard shall be operated, managed and controlled so that there is no additional electrical interference with television or radio reception at any existing residence as a consequence of the construction and operation of the switchyard.

Operational Noise of the Switchyard

10. The switchyard shall be operated in such a manner so that the noise level measured at the site boundaries of 261 Quarry Road shall not exceed the following limits:

	L_{eq} Levels	L_{max}
Monday – Sunday 7am – 8pm	55 dBA	-
Monday – Sunday 8pm – 7am	45 dBA	75 dBA

a. The noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound and NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics – Environmental Noise.

b. The noise shall be measured by a sound level meter complying with the International Standard IEC 651(1979): Sound Level Meters, Type 1.

c. Should the above standards be superseded then the most up to date standards shall apply.

11. Circuit breaker maintenance noise shall not exceed 75 dBA L_{max} at all times.

Signage

12. No advertising signs shall be placed on any structure, wall or fence within the site (directional and safety signs are exempted).

Earth Potential Rise or Induced Voltage Hazards

13. The requiring authority shall ensure that any earth potential rise or induced voltage hazards caused by the switchyard comply with the NZ Electrical Code of Practice 35 and shall not adversely affect the operation of existing infrastructure.

Construction Noise

14. The requiring authority must comply with the noise standards set out in NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise at all times while any construction works are being carried out on site.

Cultural / Spiritual

15. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), kōiwi (human remains) or other archaeological sites are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in such a way that ensures that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- c. The site supervisor shall notify tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Department of Conservation, the Auckland Council, and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

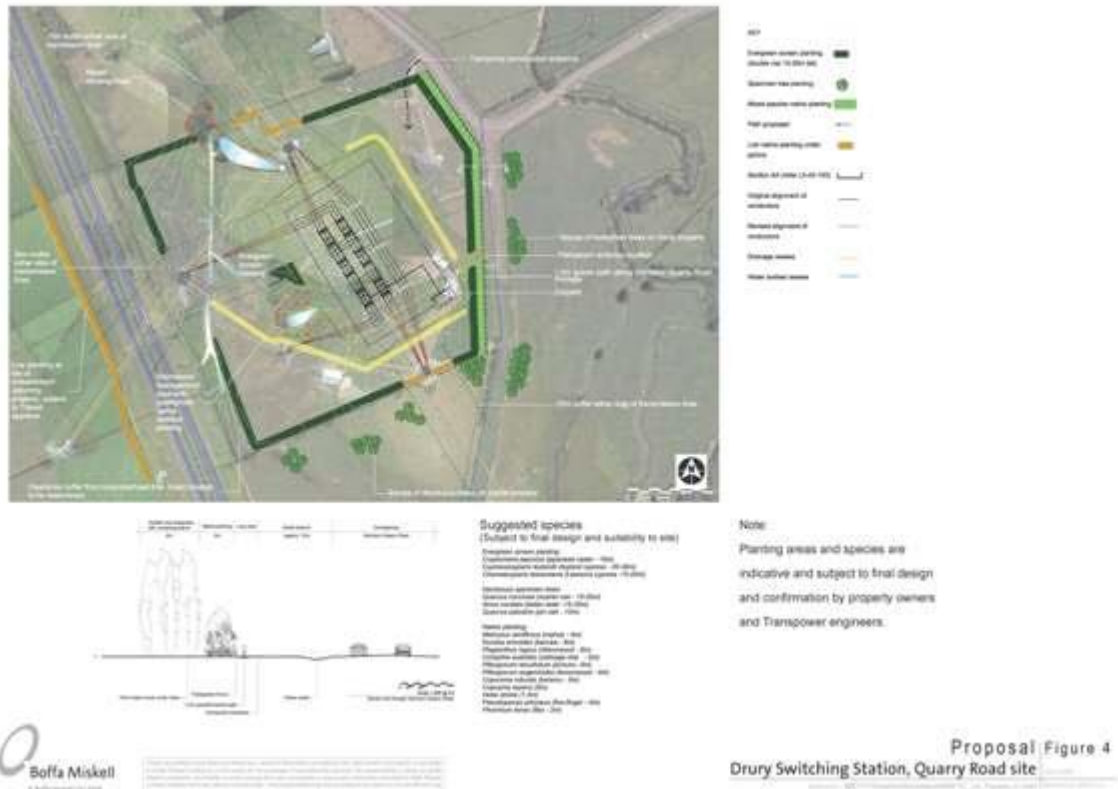
16. That the requiring authority consult with the Kaitiaki Unit (Te Roopu Kaitiaki O Papakura) in regard to the proposed creation of a wetland and riparian planting to mitigate the diversion of one of the springs on the site.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Figure 4 - Landscape Plan



Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 1 DP 62333	Pt Lot 2 DP 62333

8522 Wellsford Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8522
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	69 School Road, Wellsford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 940, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Wellsford electricity substation.

Conditions

1. That any extension of substation equipment (not otherwise being a permitted activity) beyond the existing substation footprint, as identified in Appendix 15U(i), is first authorised by way of an alteration of the designation in accordance with section 181 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (or any future equivalent Provision). Until such time as there is an extension to the substation footprint by way of an alteration of the designation, the additional area will be retained as a buffer.

Cultural / Spiritual

2. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

3. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

4. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

5. The noise management plan required by the above condition 4 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The

Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
- b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

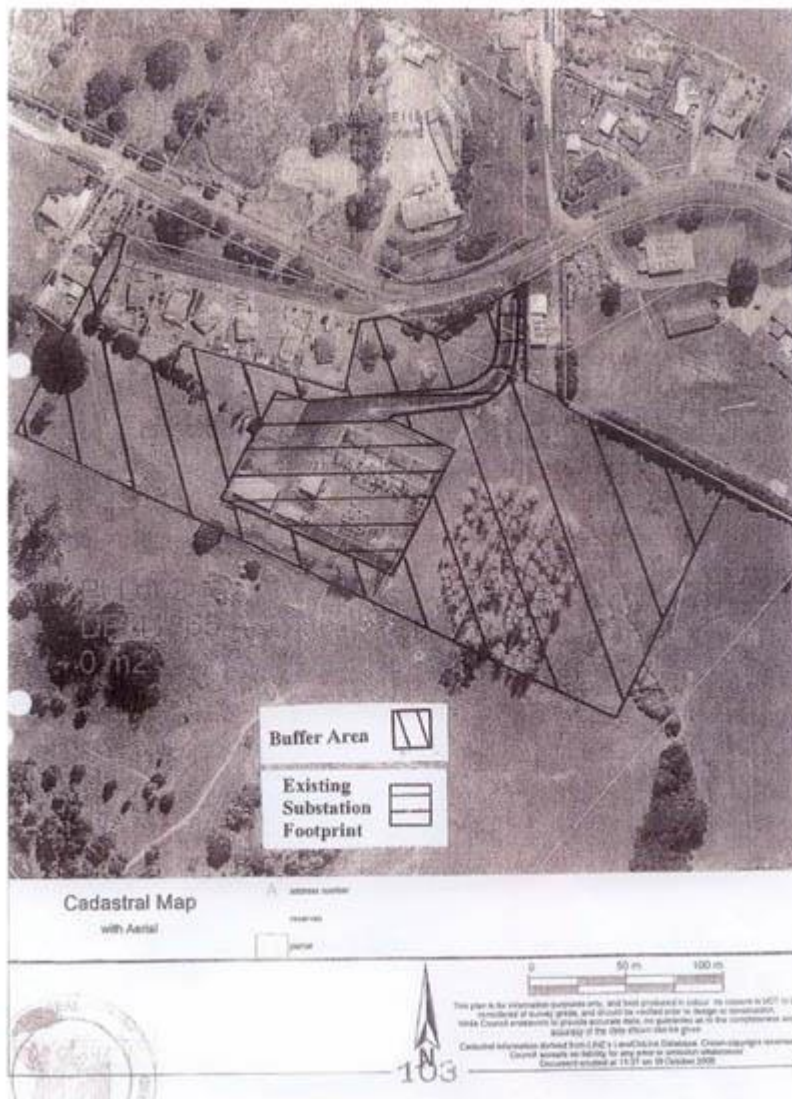
11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Existing Substation Footprint and Buffer Area



Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 2 DP 41865	Pt Allott 285 Parish of Oruawharo
Pt Allott 288 Parish of Oruawharo	

8523 Silverdale Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8523
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	83-91 Foundry Road, Silverdale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 941, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Silverdale electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Hazardous Substances

5. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

6. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

7. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

8. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

9. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
 - b. Transpower’s guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
 - c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

10. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 6 DP 60254	

8524 Huapai Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8524
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	108 Matua Road, Huapai
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 942, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Huapai electricity sub-switching station.

Conditions

General

1. The purpose of the designation is to provide for a substation at Huapai.

Height

2. The maximum height of equipment within the switching station will be as follows:

- a. Circuits 5 - 7 metres;
- b. High level bus conductors 9 metres;
- c. Transmission Pole 18.5 metres;
- d. Control Room 4.5 metres; and
- e. Telecommunication Pole 23 metres;

The Height of the two existing towers within the designated area will not be altered as a result of the switching station.

Yards

3. The switching station equipment (including the security fence) is to be sited a minimum of 5 metres from all boundaries of the designated site.

Site Coverage

4. The switching station footprint (demarcated by the security fence) is not to exceed an area of 5650m². This footprint will include all switching station structures except for the earthgrid, which is underground and the 18.5 metre transmission pole securing conductors on the 110kV line.

Security Fence

5. A security fence is to be maintained around the substation. Warning signs are to be placed on this fence and a sign identifying the site as being owned by Transpower New Zealand Ltd (Transpower) is to be maintained at the site entrance. The sign at the site entrance shall comply with the Council's signs bylaw.

Landscape Mitigation

6. Planting

- a. The site will be planted in locations shown in the outline landscape plan (Figure 2 Dwg W00022/01).
- b. A detailed landscape plan will be submitted for approval by Council as part of the outline plan of works required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- c. The planting will be completed within the first planting season after the construction of the switching station and shall be maintained (including the replacement of any diseased specimen or failed plantings) in accordance with the approved Plan.
- d. Landscaping shall be retained and maintained for the duration of the switching station.

7. Colours of Structures

- a. The 18.5 metre transmission pole and the 23 metre telecommunications pole are to be painted and maintained as a dark green colour to blend in with the background hills.
- b. The control room and tubular buswork (7m and 9m components) excluding couplings will be a similar colour.
- c. Final colours to be approved by the Manager Resource Consents and Compliance, Auckland Council.
- d. The drop wires and other flexible equipment are to be non-reflective with a matt finish.
- e. The galvanised steel supports are to have a matt or weathered finish.
- f. The switching yard gravel is to be a dark grey colour.

Performance Standards

Lighting

8. The site shall not be illuminated at night except during emergency works or other maintenance work requiring out of hours activity (eg programmed outage). The illuminance of the site lighting installations shall not exceed: 5 lux (lumens per square metre) spill (horizontal or vertical) of light at any window of an adjacent household unit.

Noise

9. The noise level generated by the switching station shall comply at all times with the following noise levels. All activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure the following noise limits are not exceeded at any point within the notional boundary of any dwelling:
 - a. Monday to Saturday 7am — 6pm 50dBA L_{10} ;
 - b. At all other times including Public Holidays 45dBA L_{10} ; and
 - c. Monday to Sunday 6pm — 7am 70dBA L_{max}

Notional Boundary is defined as a line 20 metres from the façade of any dwelling or the legal boundary where the boundary is closer than 20 metres to the dwelling. Sound levels shall be measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound and NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics – Environmental Noise except that all measurements shall be carried out within the notional boundary of any dwelling as defined above.

EMF and EMR

10. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 μ T for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no

faults in the transmission system).

11. The telecommunication facility on the site shall be operated so that it satisfies the requirements of NZS 2772.1:1999 in respect of all areas to which the public may have access. A report from a suitably qualified person shall be submitted to the satisfaction of the Consents Manager within three months of the installation commencing operation, confirming that the site is operating in accordance with the guidelines and the requirements of NZS 2772.1:1999. If these levels do not comply with the guidelines site operations will be amended to ensure compliance.

Cultural / Spiritual

12. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

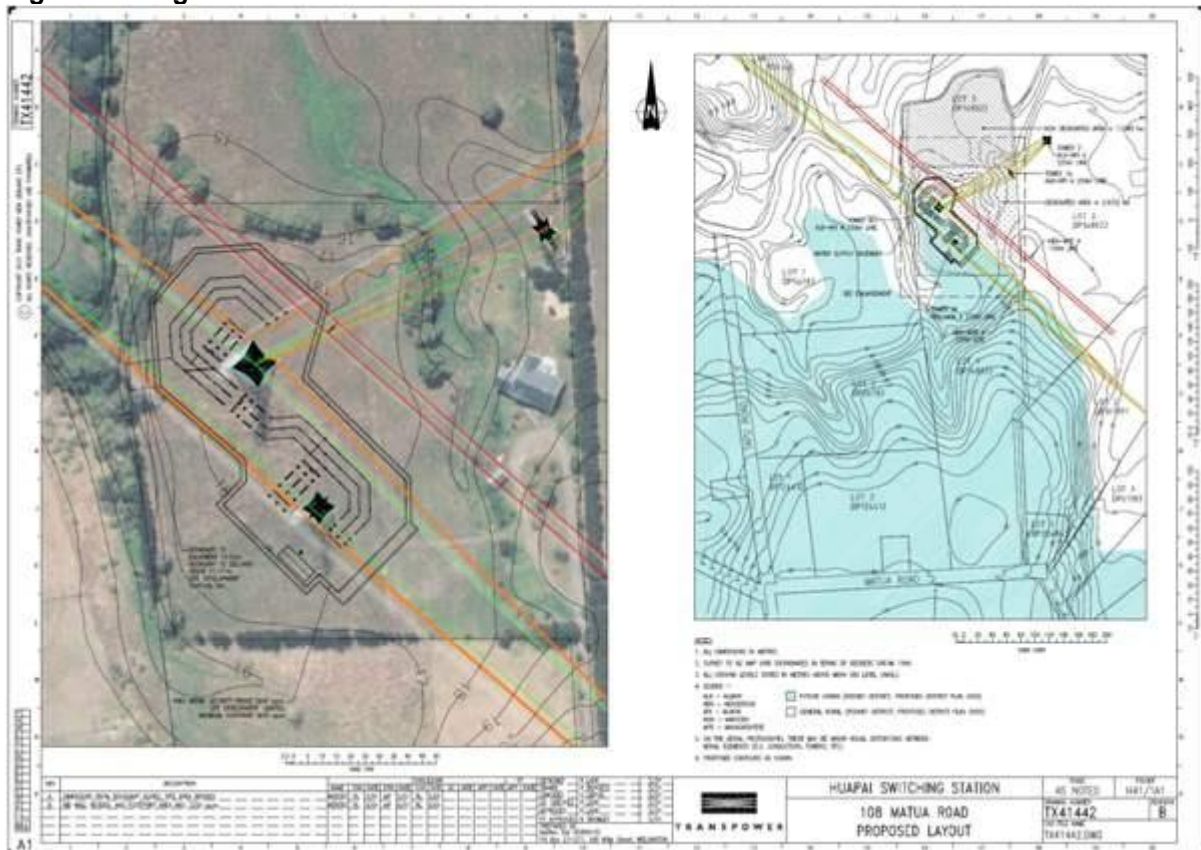
- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in such a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched; and
- c. The site supervisor shall notify tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Figure 1 - Dwg TX41442B



8525 Henderson Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8525
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	1-12, 41-49 and 35 Lincoln Park Avenue, Massey
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation TP1, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Henderson electricity substation.

Conditions

1. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.
2. Work which affects the exterior of the group of three buildings located near the site entrance, described in the Heritage Schedule as CH1 1173, shall be limited to repairs, maintenance and works such as security lighting, alarms and cameras which are required for security purposes. Such work may be carried out without an outline plan of works.

Cultural / Spiritual

3. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

4. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
5. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

6. The noise management plan required by the above condition 5 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Hazardous Substances

7. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

8. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

9. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

10. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

11. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
 - b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
 - c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

12. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 146083	Lot 9 DP 106455

Lot 10 DP 106455	Pt Lot 10 DP 29329
Lot 1 DP 60157	Lot 2 DP 60157
Lot 3 DP 60157	Lot 4 DP 60157
Lot 5 DP 60157	Lot 1 DP 164563

8526 Hepburn Road Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8526
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	167-217 Hepburn Road, Glendene
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation TP2, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Hepburn road electricity substation.

Conditions

1. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.

Cultural / Spiritual

2. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

3. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

4. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

5. The noise management plan required by the above condition 4 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

6. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

7. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01), Issue 3, December 2011.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

8. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

9. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

10. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

11. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
- b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

12. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 139739	

8527 Rua o te Whenua Telecommunications Facility

Designation Number	8527
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	600 Scenic Drive, Waiatarua
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation TP3, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Rua o te Whenua telecommunications facility.

Conditions

1. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.
2. This designation affects a site which is the subject of an earlier designation (AC1) and the following conditions apply to any development on the site.
 - a. All development on the site shall be within the “defined development area” as defined in Designation 101: Airways Corporation of New Zealand Ltd: Communication facility;
 - b. The maximum height of any development on the site shall be not more than 25 metres above ground level;
 - c. Development which is additional to that on the site as at 1 February 2000 (which included a tower structure, three “slim-line” masts, the Airways Corporation equipment building and the Transpower repeater building) shall be limited to:
 - i. The replacement of the existing tower structure with another facility, provided that when the new facility is completed and commissioned, the existing tower is decommissioned and demolished;
 - ii. Antennae attached to the existing tower or new tower (provided that these do not exceed the overall height limit);
 - iii. Up to four additional “slim-line” masts of similar design to the three existing masts;
 - iv. Accessory buildings with a maximum height of 4.5 metres; and
 - v. The extension of the site access road.
 - d. Native vegetation alteration (including removal) shall be restricted to:
 - i. Removal of vegetation from within the “defined development area”; and
 - ii. Removal or pruning of any vegetation which compromises the operation of the facility.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 137549	

8528 Massey North Underground Electricity Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8528
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	13 Westgate Drive, Massey to 97D Fred Taylor Drive, Whenuapai
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation TP4, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the Massey North Underground Cable Project, comprising a 110kV underground transmission line for the conveyance of electricity and ancillary structures associated with the works to be located between existing Towers 6 and 12 of the Albany – Henderson A 110kV overhead transmission line.

Conditions

1. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.
2. “Works” has the same meaning as in the Notice of Requirement by Transpower New Zealand Limited for a designation for “Underground Transmission Line” dated January 2011 (“Notice of Requirement”). Works shall be conducted and maintained generally in accordance with the information provided by the requiring authority as shown on all information and plans titled:
 - a. Form 18 titled ‘Notice of Requirement by Transpower New Zealand Limited for designation for “Underground Transmission Line’, signed by Brian Warburton – Environmental Strategy and Approvals Group, Transpower NZ Ltd
 - b. Plan Prepared by Beca, titled ‘Massey North Underground Cable Project: Land Requirement Plan’ Dwg no. GIS-4213785-2-1, GIS-4213785-2-2, GIS-4213785-2-3 all Rev 1.1, all dated 27/05/2011
 - c. Documentation from Beca titled ‘Notice of Requirement for a Designation: Massey North Underground Cable Project’ dated April 2011
 - d. Letter from Andrew Renton of Transpower titled ‘Transpower Approval of Works within Massey North Underground Cable Designation’ dated 23 September 2011.
 - e. Letter from Alan Wallace of Auckland Transport titled ‘Transpower Approval of Works within Massey North Underground Cable Designation v2’ dated 28 September 2011.

Advice Note

1. Where section 176 approvals under the Resource Management Act 1991 are required by utility operators (other than the Requiring Authority) for their works within the designation, the Requiring Authority will provide a timely response, in order to facilitate co-ordination of section 176 approvals sought by the utility operator and the road opening notice process.

Attachments

Attachment 1: Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID / Appellation
5264749
Lot 1 DP 200724
Lot 1 DP 449976
Lot 16 DP 425328
Lot 17 DP 425328
Lot 18 DP 425328
Lot 2 DP 449374
Lot 2 DP 449976
Lot 20 DP 425328
Lot 27 DP 425328
Lot 28 DP 40 5328
Lot 36 DP 40 5328
Lot 37 DP 425328
Lot 7 DP 425328
6782773
5263204
5263175
5260308
Sec 4 SO 446425
Sec 41 SO 443664
Sec 57 SO 430649
Sec 6 SO 446425
Sec 63 SO 430649
Sec 64 SO 430649
Sec 69 SO 430649

Sec 7 SO 446425

Sec 8 SO 430649

R8529 Mangere Electricity Substation

Designation Number	R8529
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	11, 14 and 16 Driver Road and 307 Massey Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission – Mangere electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and maintenance noise

2. All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous substances

6 Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TP: GS.54.01), Issue 3, December 2011.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard Design of Substation Earthing TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light spill

10. All exterior lighting shall comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
- b. Transpower's Guidelines and Information for Switchyard and Grounds Lighting, TP DS 40.03, Issue 1, April 2012; and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity. .

Outline Plan of Works

12. At the time of submitting an Outline Plan of Works to the Auckland Council Transpower will provide the following:

- a. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for any earthworks that exceed 500m² and/or 250m³;
- b. A Construction Management Plan; and
- c. An arboricultural report where any future works will occur within the dripline of any tree and/or any tree trimming is proposed.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
Lot 1 DP 143110	Lot 4 DP 21796
Lot 5 DP 21796	

R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation

Designation Number	R8530
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	13-21 Hobson Street, Auckland City
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission – Hobson Street electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and maintenance noise

2. All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.

3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and

assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TP: GS.54.01), Issue 3, December 2011.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard Design of Substation Earthing TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light spill

10. All exterior lighting shall comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
- b. Transpower's Guidelines and Information for Switchyard and Grounds Lighting, TP DS 40.03, Issue 1, April 2012; and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate noise audible at the designation site boundary.

Outline Plan of Works

12. At the time of submitting an Outline Plan of Works to the Auckland Council Transpower will provide the following:

- a. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for any earthworks that exceed 500m² and/or 250m³;
- b. A Construction Management Plan; and
- c. An arboricultural report where any future works will occur within the dripline of any tree and/or any tree trimming is proposed.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP91179	

R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation

Designation Number	R8531
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	4A Wairau Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission – Wairau Road electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and maintenance noise

2. All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.

3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 3 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects

of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TP: GS.54.01), Issue 3, December 2011.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard Design of Substation Earthing TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light spill

10. All exterior lighting shall comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
- b. Transpower's Guidelines and Information for Switchyard and Grounds Lighting, TP DS 40.03, Issue 1, April 2012; and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses in the vicinity.

Outline Plan of Works

12. At the time of submitting an Outline Plan of Works to the Auckland Council Transpower will provide the following:

- a. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for any earthworks that exceed 500m² and/or 250m³;
- b. A Construction Management Plan; and
- c. An arboricultural report where any future works will occur within the dripline of any tree and/or any tree trimming is proposed.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Allotment 563 Parish of Takapuna.	

R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable

Designation Number	R8532
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Highbrook Business Park
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity Transmission – the operation, maintenance and upgrading of underground transmission lines comprising of two 110kV cable circuits and termination structures to convey electricity between Otahuhu and Penrose.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public reference levels of 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio frequency interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Operational noise

4. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate noise audible at the designation site boundary.
5. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics -

Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

Construction and maintenance noise

6. All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

7. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

8. The noise management plan required by the above condition 7 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Existing Utilities

9. The Requiring Authority shall consult and liaise with all utility operators whose activities or interests may be affected by proposed construction or maintenance works prior to undertaking any work pursuant to this designation to confirm that:

- a. The Requiring Authority is aware of the location of all utility services existing at the time of construction in, or adjacent to, the designation and to identify any necessary exploratory excavation and evaluations of potential effects on the proper functioning of the utility services (including potential for earth potential rise or induction hazards) that should be undertaken;
- b. As far as practicable, all utility services (existing at 30 July 2013) located in or adjacent to the designated route are protected from the Works and any associated activities that may interfere with the proper functioning of those services; and
- c. Reasonable access to existing utility services located in or adjacent to the designation is maintained during construction.

10. Construction or maintenance works shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 — Electrical Hazards on Metallic Pipelines.

Hours of Work

11. The hours of work shall be restricted to 7 am to 6 pm Monday to Friday, 8 am to 6 pm Saturday, with no construction or maintenance work undertaken on Sundays and Public Holidays.

Property Access

12. Construction and maintenance of the cables shall be undertaken in such a manner as to ensure that reasonable access to properties on the cable route shall be maintained at all times.

Laying of Cables

13. All new cables shall be installed in accordance with the relevant New Zealand Codes of Practice, including NZECP 34 and 35.

Completion of Construction

14. On completion of works, all carriageways, road markings, signs, property access ways, drainage

systems and other structures shall be restored to a standard at least comparable to their condition before the commencement of construction and shall be made good as soon as practicable.

Outline Plan of Works

15. At the time of submitting an Outline Plan of Works to the Auckland Council Transpower will provide the following:

- a. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for any earthworks that exceed 500m²and/or 250m³;
- b. A Construction Management Plan;
- c. An arboricultural report where any future works will occur within the dripline of any tree and/or any tree trimming is proposed; and
- d. Visual assessment, if the works are to be located within 200 metres of Pukekiwiriki Volcanic Crater.

Designation Review

16. The Requiring Authority may, in consultation with the Council, as the road controlling authority:

- a. Review the width of the area designated for the project;
- b. Identify:
 - i. Any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, maintenance, renewal and protection of the underground cables and ancillary activities; and
 - ii. Any areas of designated land within the legal road boundaries that are more than 2.5 metres from the centreline of the cables (excluding joint bays, which should be 3 metres in width); and
- c. Remove the designation over the areas identified in (b) above in accordance with section 182 of the Act and provide a plan of the final designated areas to the Council for inclusion in the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
Lot 510 DP 387222	Lot 203 DP 373062
Lot 230 DP 416793	Lot 202 DP 373062
6869070	Lot 1002 DP426788
Lot 221 DP 387222	Lot 34 DP 417145
Lot 232 DP 417145	Lot 222 DP 396117

8500 Ash Street Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8500
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	161 Ash Street, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F02-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - electricity transmission tower site (Tower 69) and associated overhead lines of the 220kV Henderson to Otahuhu-A transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 42415	

8501 Penrose Substation

Designation Number	8501
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	19 Gavin Street, Penrose
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F12-14, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Penrose electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

4. The noise management plan required by the above condition **4.3** shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.0).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
- b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 1 DP 14147	

8502 Pakuranga to Penrose Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8502
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Gavin Street (opposite No. 19), Ellerslie to Tamaki River (Panmure Bridge), Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F12-28, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - overhead electricity transmission lines in a corridor between Penrose Substation on Gavin Street and the Tamaki River.

Conditions

1. The Panmure Basin and publicly accessible shoreline is an Outstanding Natural Feature (Schedule 150, Panmure Basin volcano) which shall not be excavated, physically investigated, damaged or altered, other than in accordance with an outline plan of works submitted and processed in terms of section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to:

a. Routine maintenance and repair of existing structures;

b. The carrying out of minor works which in the Council's opinion would not endanger, damage, destroy, or detract from the values for which the feature has been scheduled. In assessing the effect of the works proposed the Council may consult with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Geological Society of New Zealand incorporated or other heritage authority with an interest in the feature.

Cultural / Spiritual

2. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;

b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;

c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and

d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

3. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics

99(6):818-836; 2010) ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public **exposure** reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

4. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

6. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
Lot 1 DP 128773	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
Lot 1 DP 136102	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
Lot 1 DP 145667	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
Lot 1 DP 63060	Pt Lot 107 DP 18101
Lot 1 DP 163061	Pt Lot 162 DP 18101
Lot 1 DP 167598	Pt Lot 3 DP 1384
Lot 108 DP 18101	Pt Lot 91 DP 18101
Lot 109 DP 18101	Pt Lot 92 DP 18101
Lot 133 DP 18101	5205090
Lot 134 DP 18101	5215297
Lot 2 DP 128773	5215674
Lot 2 DP 179111	5227489
Lot 2 DP 310596	5237361
Lot 3 DP 128773	5237381
Lot 4 DP 128773	5212526
Lot 4 DP 167598	5264070

Lot 4 DP 310596	5264072
Lot 5 DP 128773	5211511
Lot 79 DP 18101	5261971
Lot 80 DP 18101	6577753
Pt Allot 17 Sec 12 SUBURBS OF Auckland	Sec 8 SO 70377
Pt Allot 35 Sec 1 Small Lots Near Village of Panmure	Sec 5 SO 70377
Pt Allot 36 Sec 1 Small Lots Near Village of Panmure	Lot 1 DP 51781
Pt Allot 5 Sec 4 Small Lots Near Village of Panmure	

8503 Mount Roskill Substation

Designation Number	8503
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	11-39 White Swan Road, Mount Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Mount Roskill electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition ~~4-3~~ shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, and
c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 141985	Lot 2 DP 141985

8504 Boundary Road Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8504
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	37 Boundary Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - overhead electricity transmission lines that form part of the Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 7 DP 43155	

8505 Haycock Avenue Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8505
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	39 Haycock Avenue, Mount Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - tower site and associated overhead lines of the Henderson to Mt Roskill-A and Hepburn to Mt Roskill-A 110kV transmission lines.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz, Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 20 DP 48241	

8506 Barrack Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8506
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	135A, 137 and 137A Barrack Road, Mt Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G13-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission- tower site and associated overhead lines of the Otahuhu to Penrose-A and Penrose-B, and Pakuranga to Penrose A 110kV transmission lines.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 128773	Lot 2 DP 128773
Lot 3 DP 128773	Lot 4 DP 128773

8507 Pakuranga to Penrose Underground Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8507
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	19 Gavin Street to 109 Golfland Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G15-10, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999; and Designation 304, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of underground transmission lines comprising of a 220kV cable circuit to convey electricity between Pakuranga and Penrose substations.

Conditions

General

1. The designation shall lapse on the expiry of a period of 15 years after the date it is included in the District Plan in accordance with section 184(2) of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“the Act”), unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The council determines, on an application made within 3 months before the expiry of that period, that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made, and fixes a longer period for the purposes of this subsection.

Construction and maintenance noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics—Construction.

Tree Management

3. Except for those trees that are to be removed as part of the Works, trees in the vicinity of the Works shall be managed as follows:
 - a. All excavation work within the dripline or root zone of any tree in a Council street or Council Reserve, any scheduled tree or any tree that would otherwise be generally protected under the District Plan and is located on private land (and extends over or into the work site), shall be supervised by a Council approved arborist;
 - b. Any root or limb severance required shall be undertaken by a qualified arborist in accordance with best practice as far as practicable to provide for the long-term health and vitality or stability of the subject tree(s);
 - c. Any tree adjacent to a construction area shall be fenced off to minimise and/or avoid any damage to the rootplate area of the tree;
 - d. Where a Council-owned tree is damaged by the Works and a Council arborist assesses that remedial work is necessary, the remedial work shall be undertaken by a Council-

approved arborist and the Requiring Authority shall be directly liable for all such remedial costs. Should a Council-owned tree be damaged beyond repair or destroyed then the Requiring Authority shall be directly liable for all costs relating to tree removal and replacement planting; and

e. Where replacement planting is required to remediate the loss of a Council-owned tree, the species, location and planting of the replacement tree shall be undertaken as approved by the Council.

4. Following the completion of construction, the Requiring Authority shall provide a monitoring report to the Council that lists all trees that would otherwise be identified as 'generally protected' or 'scheduled' in the District Plan that were subject to any cutting or damage of the roots, trunk, or canopy to an extent deemed more than minor by the Council approved arborist.

Cultural/Spiritual

5. If any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or koiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, the following procedures shall apply:

a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;

b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;

c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and,

d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Designation Review

6. As soon as practicable following the completion of construction of the Works, the Requiring Authority shall, in consultation with the Council as the road controlling authority:

a. Review the width of the area designated for the project;

b. Identify:

i. any areas of designated land (including public reserve) that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, maintenance, renewal and protection of the underground cables and ancillary activities; and

ii. any areas of designated land within the legal road boundaries that are more than 2.5 metres from the centreline of the cables (excluding joint bays and associated link pits); and

c. Remove the designation over the areas identified in (b) above in accordance with section 182 of the Act and provide a plan of the final designated areas to the Council for inclusion in the District Plan; and

d. Provide as-built plans to the Council.

Operational Conditions

Magnetic Fields

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the ~~electric and~~ magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels ~~s of 5 kV/m for electric fields and~~ 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions. (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Earth Potential Rise / Induced Voltages

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Maintenance

9. The Requiring Authority shall:

- a. Meet its own costs associated with reviewing any proposal by the local authority to undertake roading works or activities over, or adjacent to, land designated for underground transmission lines;
- b. Meet any additional costs in respect of roading compaction, construction, renewal or maintenance that are incurred by the local authority where those additional costs are specifically caused due to the presence of the cables, or due to conditions imposed by the Requiring Authority; and
- c. Meet any additional costs where maintenance works undertaken by the Requiring Authority result in additional routine maintenance or remedial related roading costs for the local authority.

10. The Requiring Authority shall advise the Council at least 30 working days prior to commencing major programmed maintenance, renewal or replacement works (unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Road Corridor Access Team, Auckland Transport).

Advice Notes

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.
2. An Authority to modify an archaeological site must be obtained from the NZHPT prior to the start of any works that will affect site R11/1664.
3. Where section 176 approvals are required by utility operators (other than the Requiring Authority) for their works within the designation the requiring authority will provide a timely response, in order to facilitate co-ordination of section 176 approvals sought by the utility operator and the Road Opening Notice process.
4. The requiring authority is reminded of its Agreement with Watercare dated 13 October 2008 in relation to existing and future pipes within the designation area.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
5265363	5264070
Pt Lot 13 DP 169911	5209755
Lot 14 DP 169911	5241960
5227266	5230326
5238840	5258537
5248668	5214449
5223374	5258531
5253119	5240958
5208675	5253263
5259571	5261971

Parcel ID/Appellation	
5211539	Lot 1 DP 145667
5252892	5205090
	Pt Allot 5 Sec 4 SMALL LOTS NEAR VILLAGE OF Panmure
Lot 1 DP 67262	Lot 1 DP 51781
5256899	5212526
5209116	Pt Allot 36 Sec 1 SMALL LOTS NEAR VILLAGE OF Panmure
5257525	5233659
5207513	Pt Allot 35 Sec 1 SMALL LOTS NEAR VILLAGE OF Panmure
5260000	5237361
5220917	Lot 4 DP 128773
5242716	Lot 2 DP 128773
5224551	Lot 1 DP 128773
5255868	Lot 3 DP 128773
5235624	Lot 5 DP 128773
5255869	Pt Lot 3 DP 1384
5228367	Lot 133 DP 18101
5248672	Lot 134 DP 18101
5221723	5211511
5259728	Lot 109 DP 18101
6590969	Lot 108 DP 18101
5233271	Pt Lot 107 DP 18101
6590968	Pt Lot 162 DP 18101
6590967	Pt Lot 91 DP 18101
6590966	Pt Lot 92 DP 18101
6590965	5215297
6590964	Lot 80 DP 18101
6590963	Lot 79 DP 18101
6590962	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
6591006	5215674
6591005	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
6591004	5227489

Parcel ID/Appellation	
6591003	Pt Lot 1 DP 18413
5238539	Pt Allot 17 Sec 12 SUBURBS OF Auckland
6591002	Sec 2 SO 70581
6591001	Sec 3 SO 70581
6652635	Sec 4 SO 70581
5264072	

8508 Richardson Road Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8508
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	716 Richardson Road, Mount Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H07-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - tower site and associated overhead transmission lines of the Mangere to Mt Roskill A 110kV transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments**Schedule of Legal Descriptions**

Parcel ID	
Lot 6 DP 40357	Lot 1 DP 135028

8509 Luke Street Overhead Electricity Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8509
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Luke Street (adjoins State Highway 1), Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-23, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - tower site (Tower 9) and associated overhead transmission lines of the Henderson to Otahuhu-A 220kV transmission line.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Vibration

4. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

5. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 133722	

8510 Glenbrook Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8510
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Whitham Road, Glenbrook
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 84, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Glenbrook electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 4 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 139740	

8511 Bombay Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8511
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	153 Barber Road, Bombay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 85, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Bombay electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

4. The noise management plan required by the above condition 4 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

5. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

6. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

7. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

8. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

9. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

10. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

11. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 3 DP 439460	

8512 Brownhill Road to Whakamaru Overhead Transmission Lines

Designation Number	8512
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	231 Whitford Park Road, Whitford to the vicinity of Paparimu Road (Waikato District Council Boundary), Pokeno
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 302, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002; and Designation 152, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of that part of a 400kV capable transmission line which is within the Auckland area to convey electricity between the Brownhill Road Substation and the Whakamaru and Whakamaru North Substations in Taupo, and ancillary activities.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts) or koiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. the site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. the site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and resolve archaeological features discovered before work may recommence.

Social

~~5. The implementation of the counselling/stress relief plan, and any counselling of directly affected persons, shall be at Transpower's cost.~~

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

~~72.~~ Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

~~83.~~ In order to reduce long term public exposure to EMFs no habitable building shall be constructed within the designated corridor for the 400-kV capable transmission line.

Earth Potential Rise / Induced Currents

~~104.~~ Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Radio Frequency Interference

425. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits & Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Operational Noise

436. The operation of the transmission line shall not emanate noise that exceeds 40 dBA Leq beyond the boundaries of the designation. Measurements shall not be undertaken during heavy rain.

447. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

378. All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the designated area does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics– Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.

389. The noise limits required by condition **37-8** shall not apply to emergency work required to re-establish continuity of supply, urgently required to prevent loss of life or other personal injury or commissioning works, but all practicable steps shall be undertaken to control noise and to avoid adverse noise effects, particularly at times when the stricter noise limits apply (eg, at night time).

3910. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any significant associated earthworks, a noise management plan applicable to the construction and commissioning stages shall be prepared for the whole of the line, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person. The plan shall set out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999, and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

4011. The noise management plan required by condition **39-10** shall be submitted to the Council's Consents Manager, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

General advice note:

1. In relation to the ARI-PAK A towers outside of the designated area, Transpower shall use its best endeavours to establish and follow the procedures in the conditions in relation to cultural/ spiritual matters, construction noise, the preparation of the construction management plan, and pre-construction activities. Conditions relating to that part of the line which falls in Franklin, between towers 33A and 65.

General Advice Note

1. In relation to the ARI-PAK A towers outside of the designated area, Transpower shall use its best endeavours to establish and follow the procedures in the conditions in relation to cultural/spiritual matters, construction noise, the preparation of the construction management plan and pre-construction activities.

Attachments

Maps of the Designation

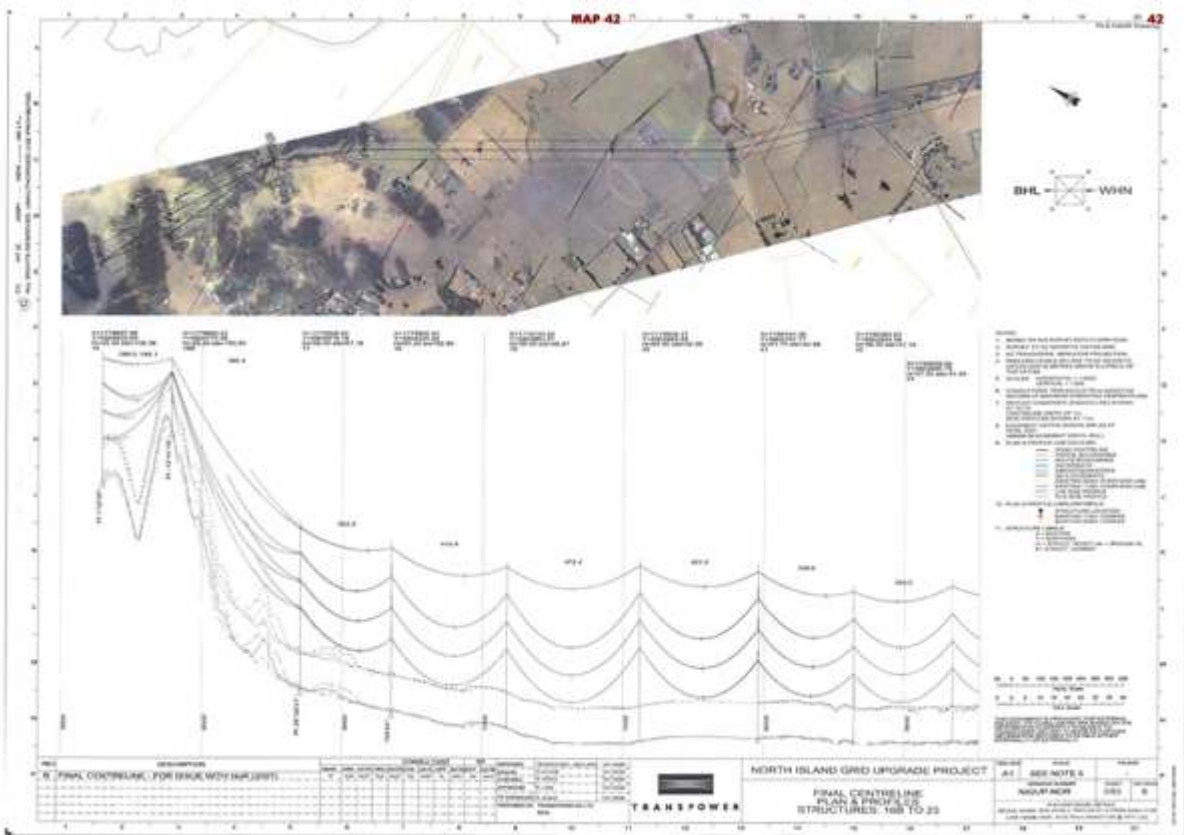
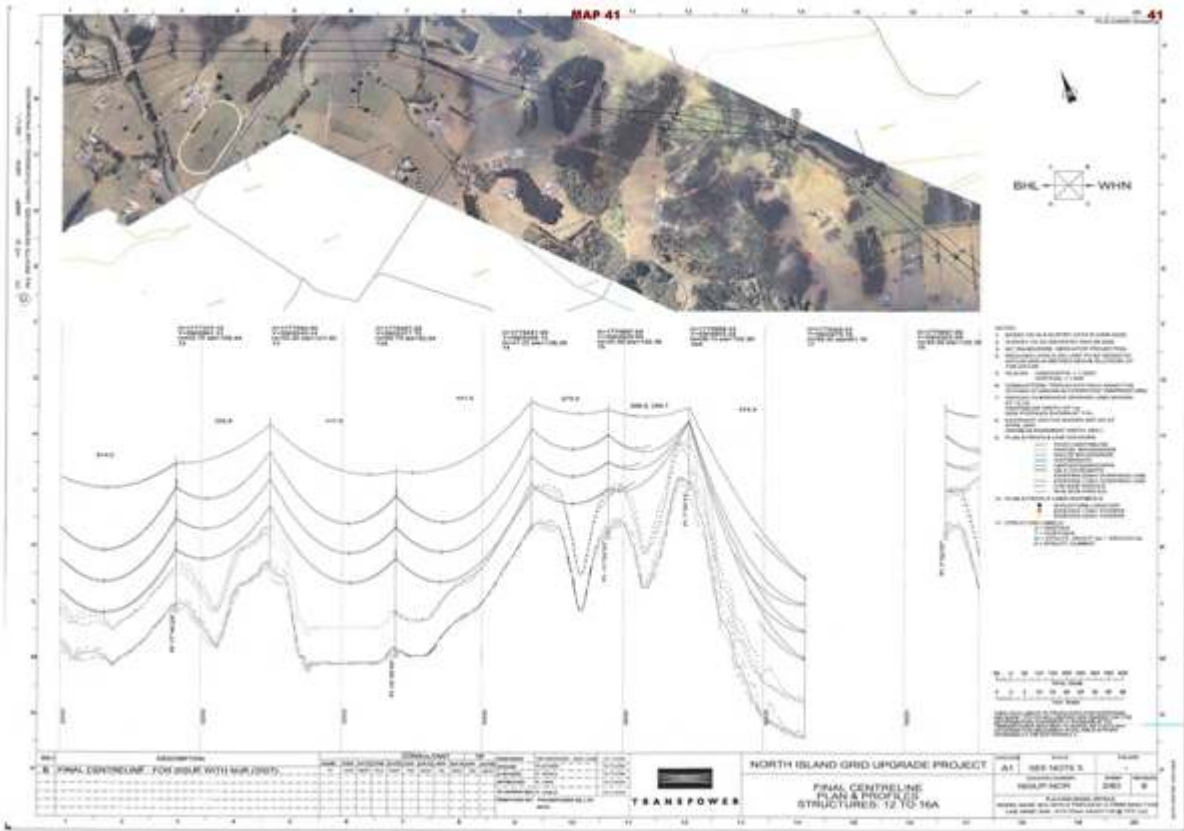


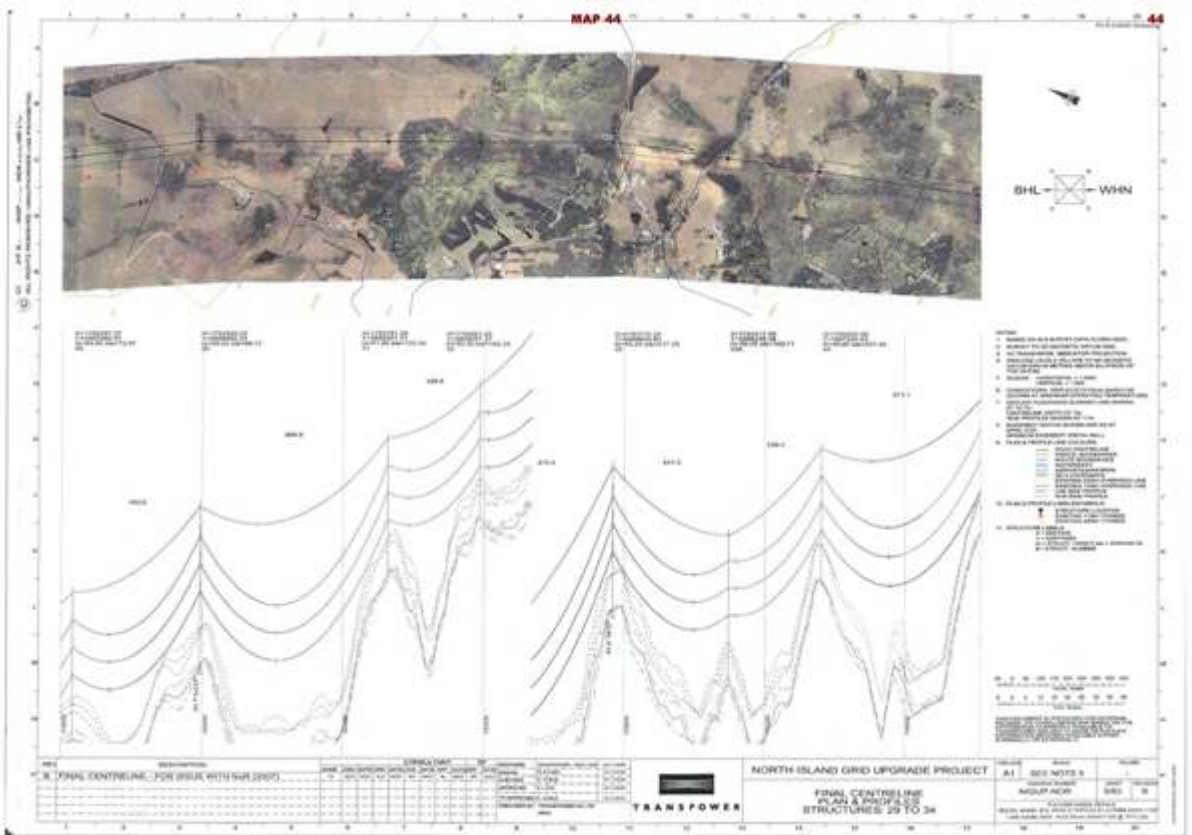
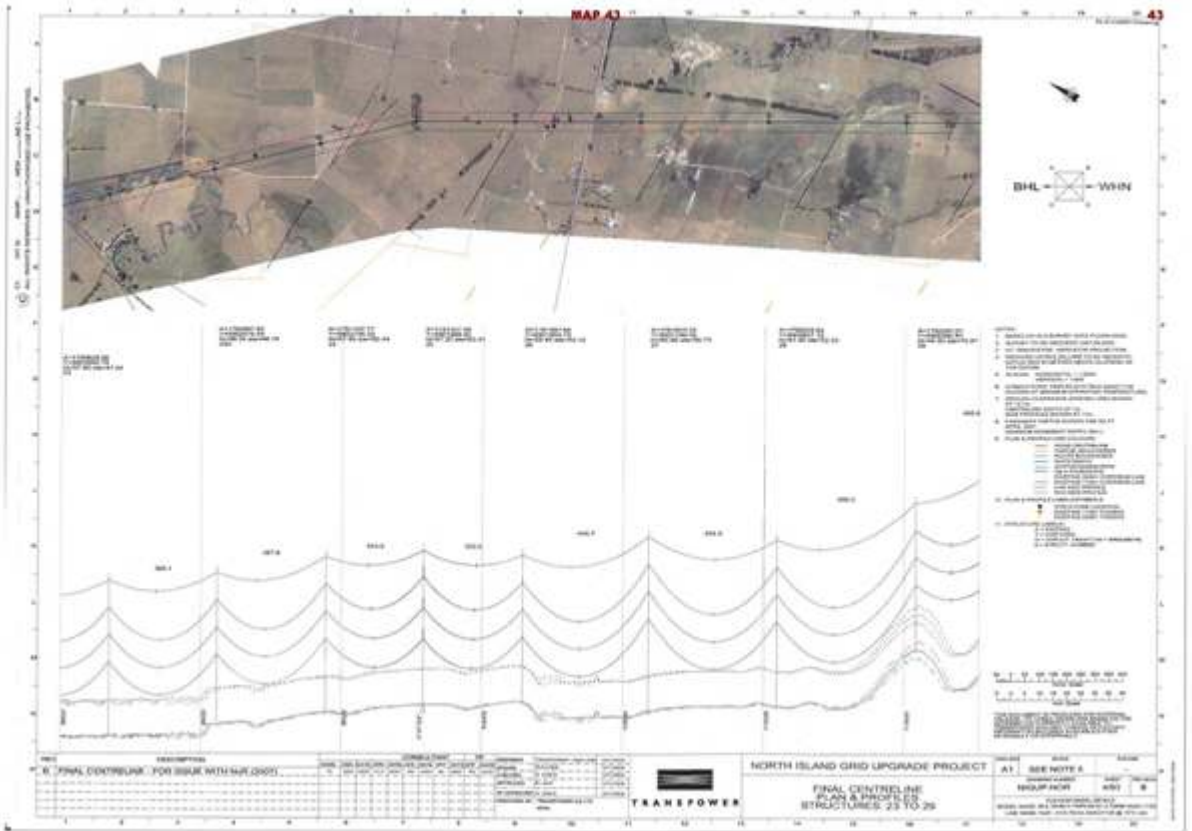




Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Imagery © Mapbox, © Mapbox, © OpenStreetMap contributors, Imagery © Mapbox, © OpenStreetMap contributors, Imagery © Mapbox

- Legend
- BPL-WWA-A Towers
 - BPL-WWA-A Contourline
 - Franklin District





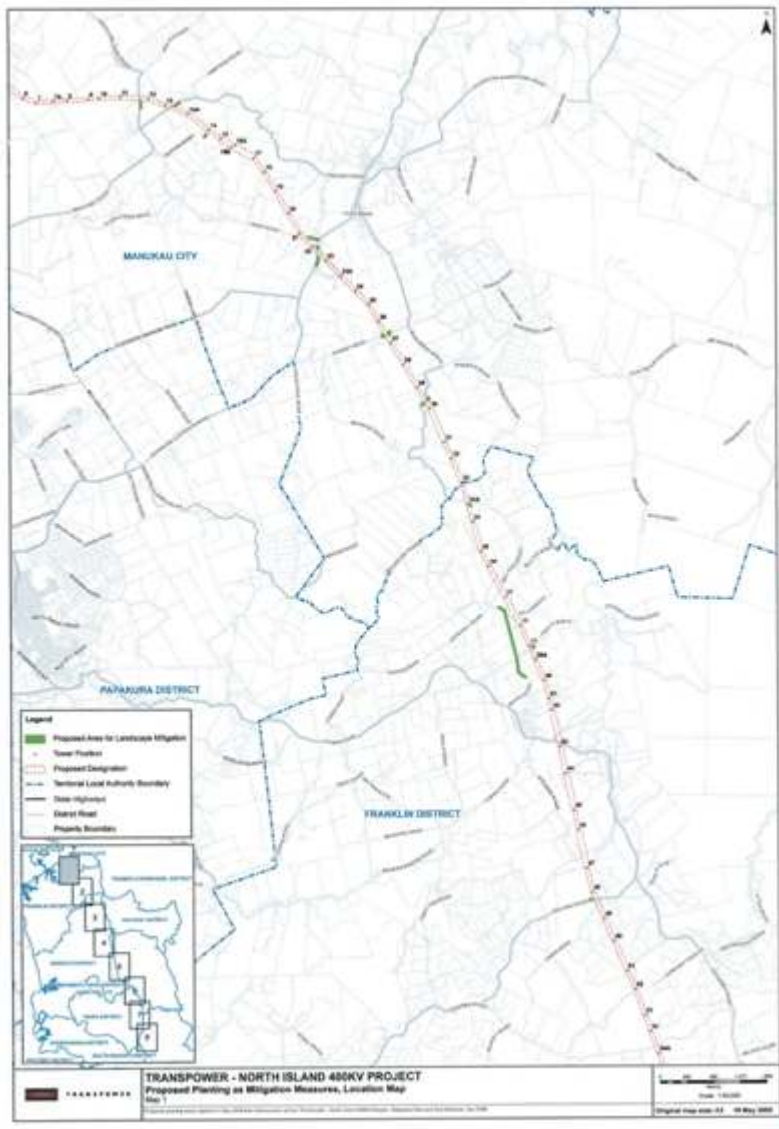
INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS

SET 7

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
-----	------------------	------

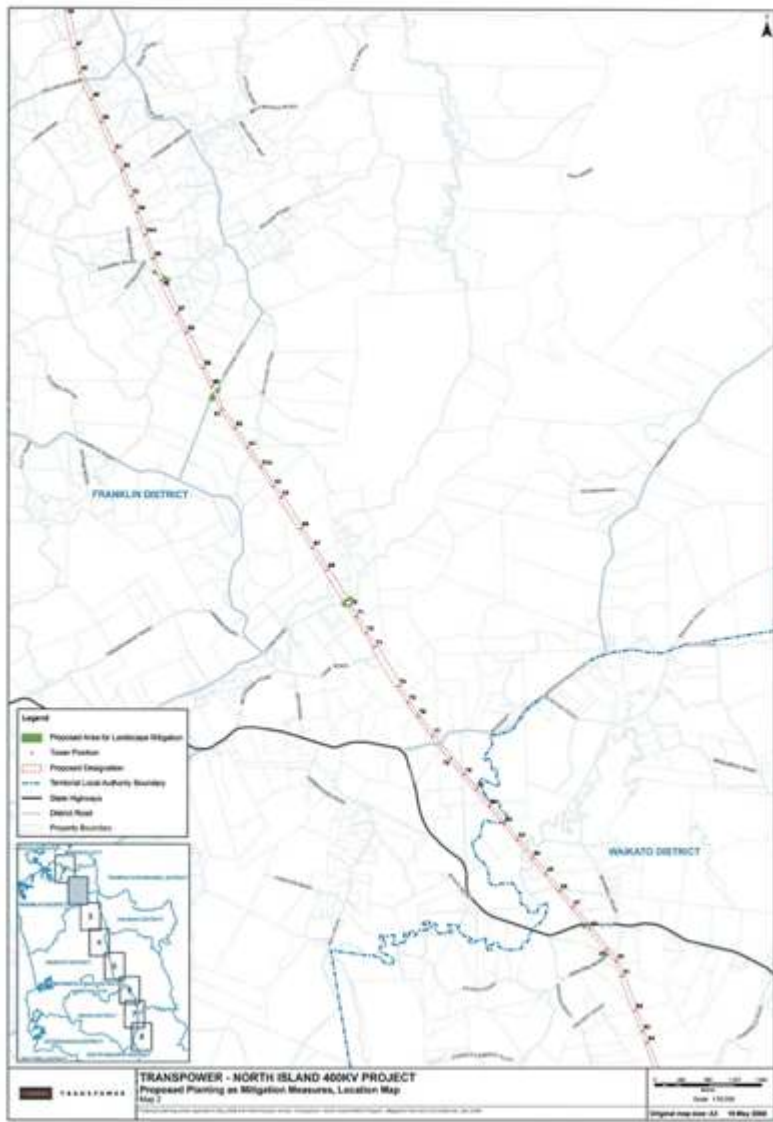
OVERHEAD LINE LANDSCAPE MITIGATION CONDITIONS

Map 32	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 1 of 8	32
Map 33	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 2 of 8	33
Map 34	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 3 of 8	34
Map 35	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 4 of 8	35
Map 36	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 5 of 8	36
Map 37	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 6 of 8	37
Map 38	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 7 of 8	38
Map 39	Proposed Planting as Mitigation Measures, Location Map, 19 May 2008, Map 8 of 8	39



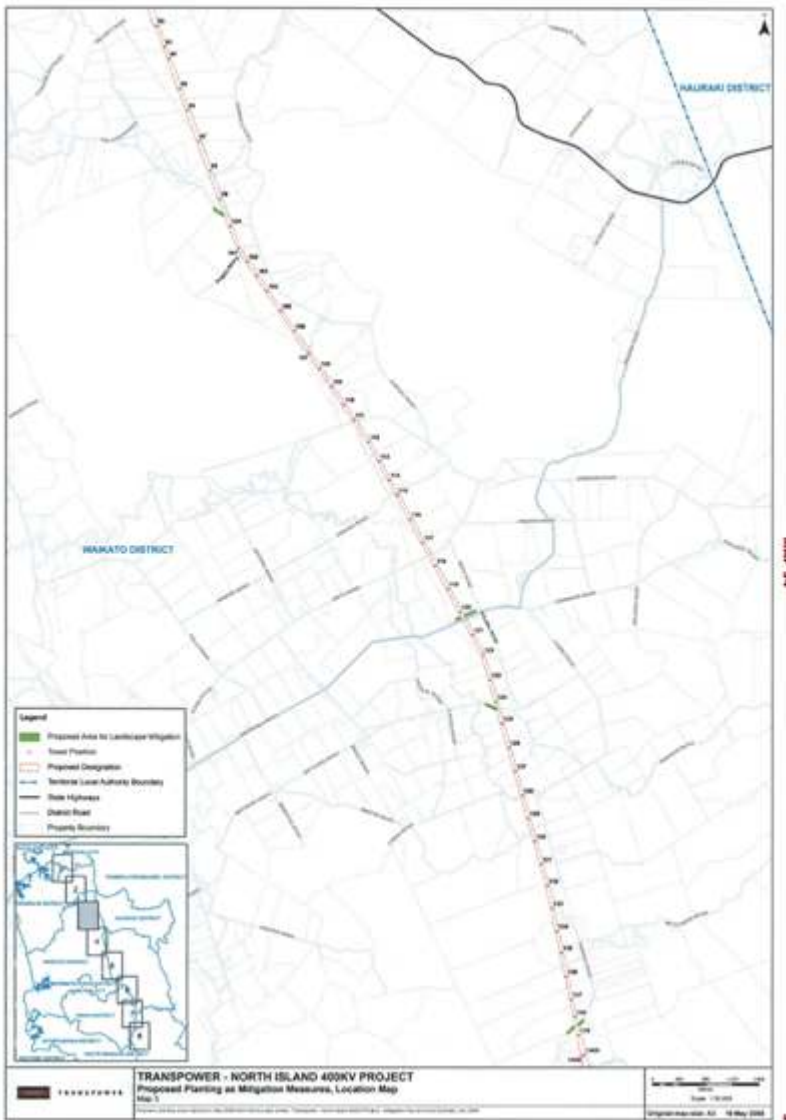
MAP 23

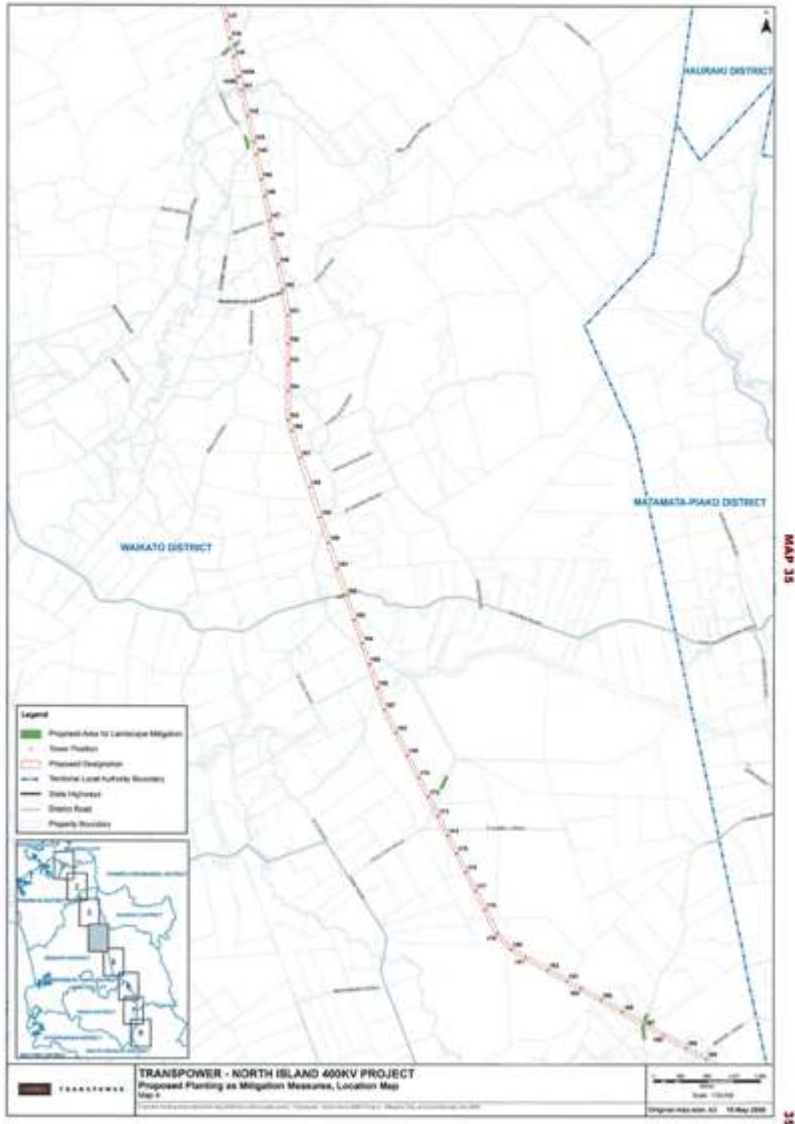
32



MAP 33

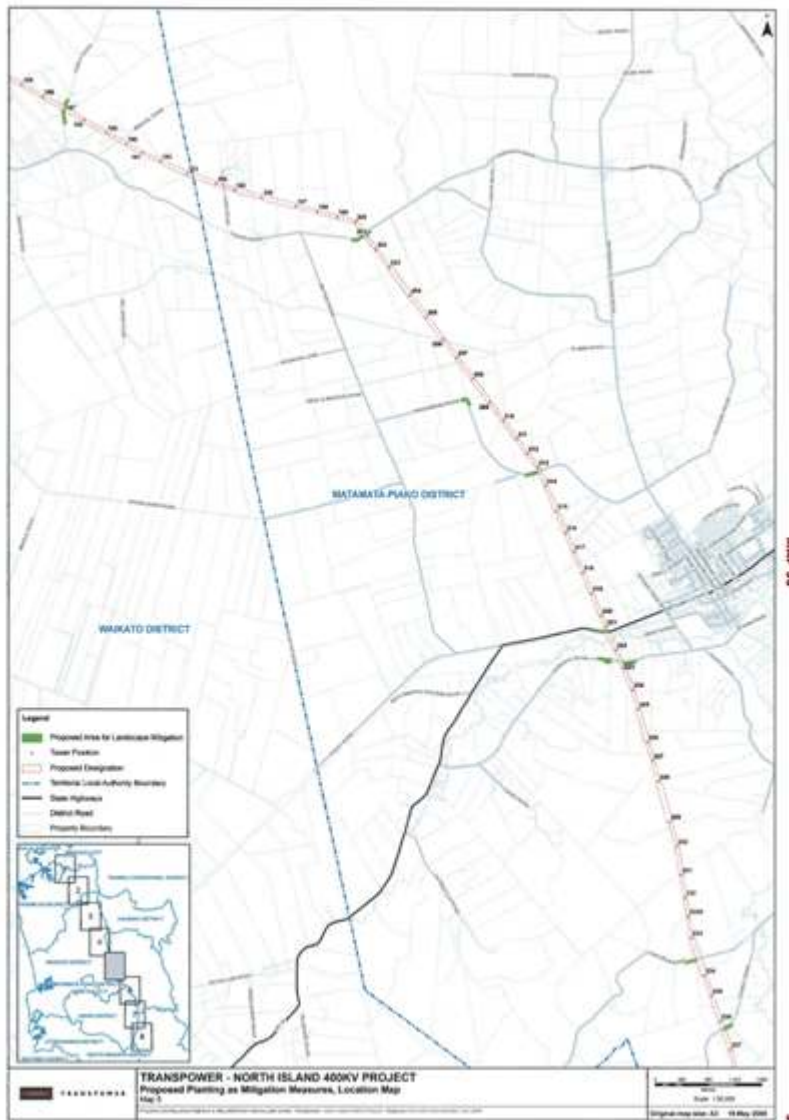
33





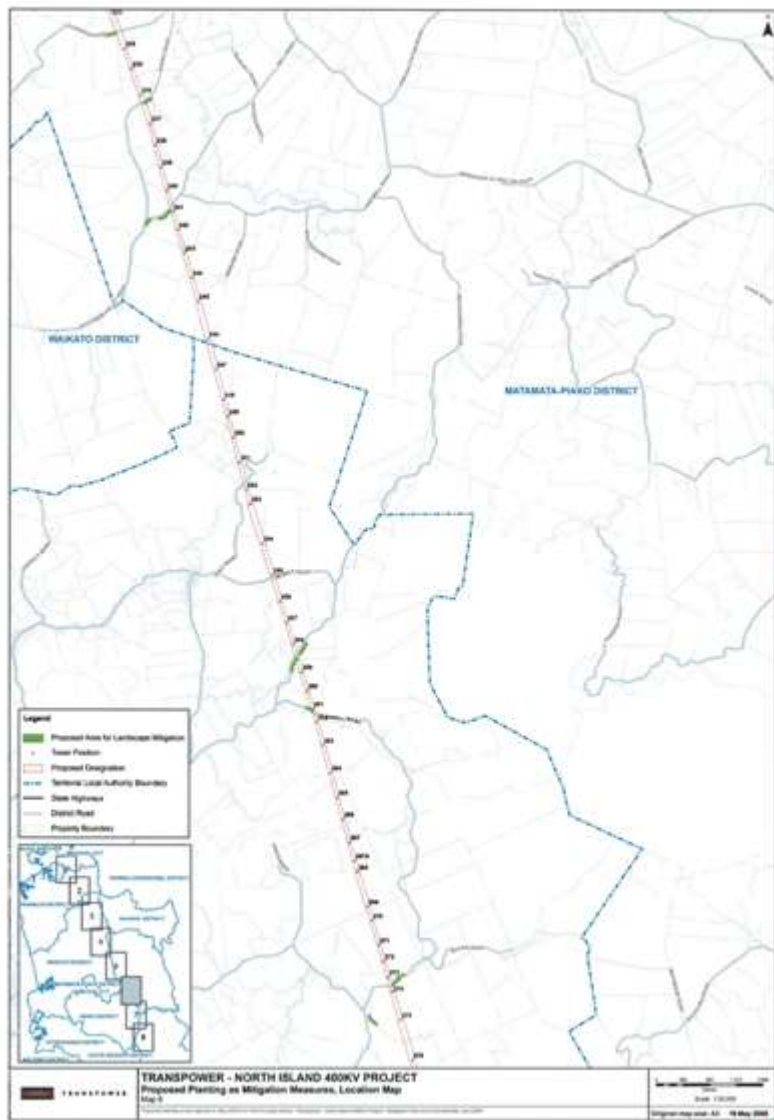
SC 47M

SC



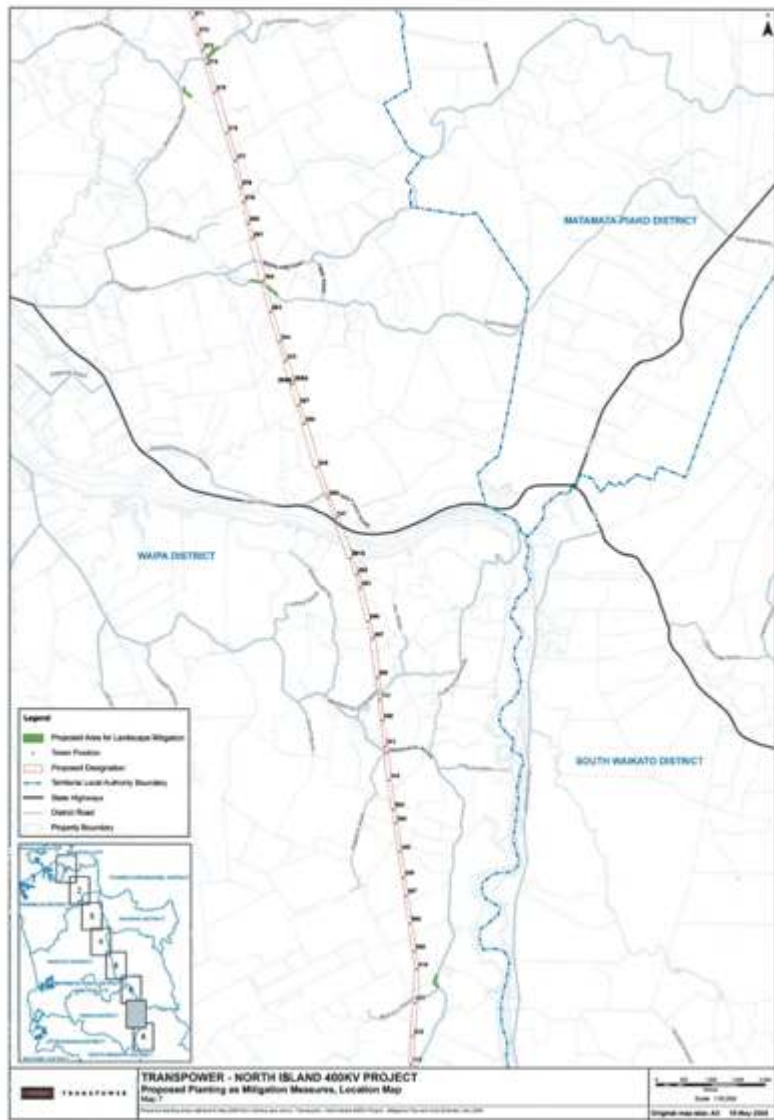
BC 470W

BC



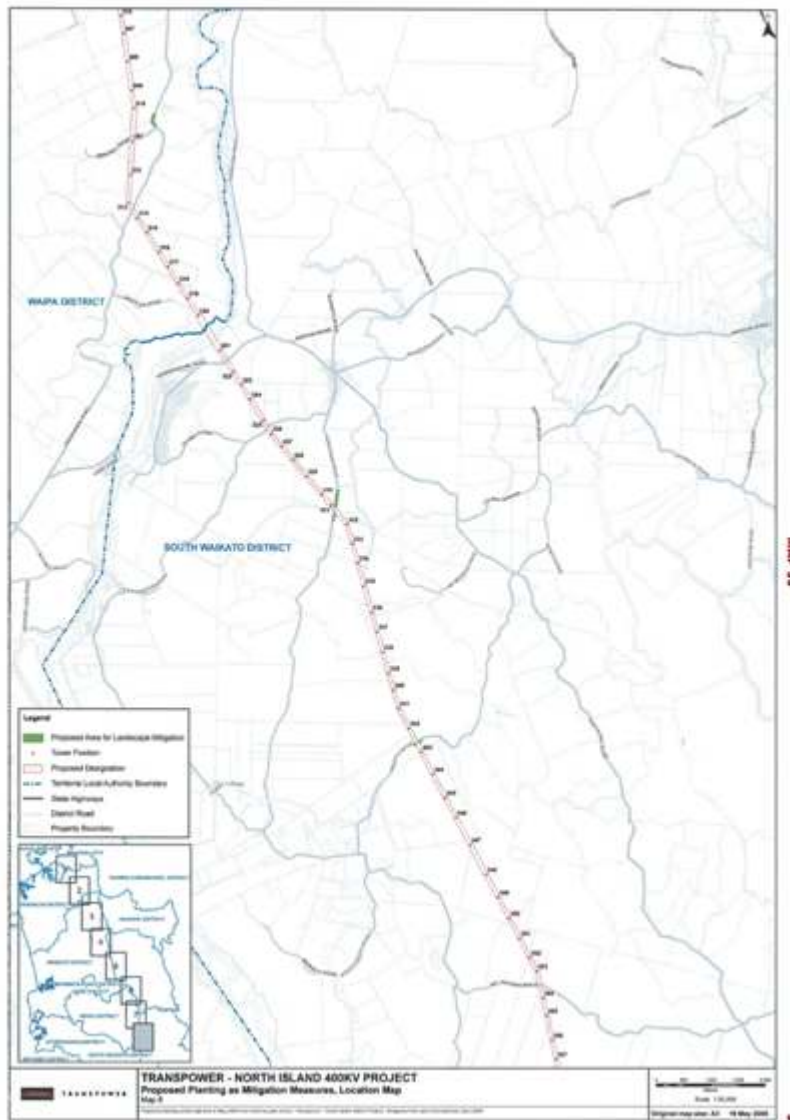
MAP 37

43



BC 470W

BC



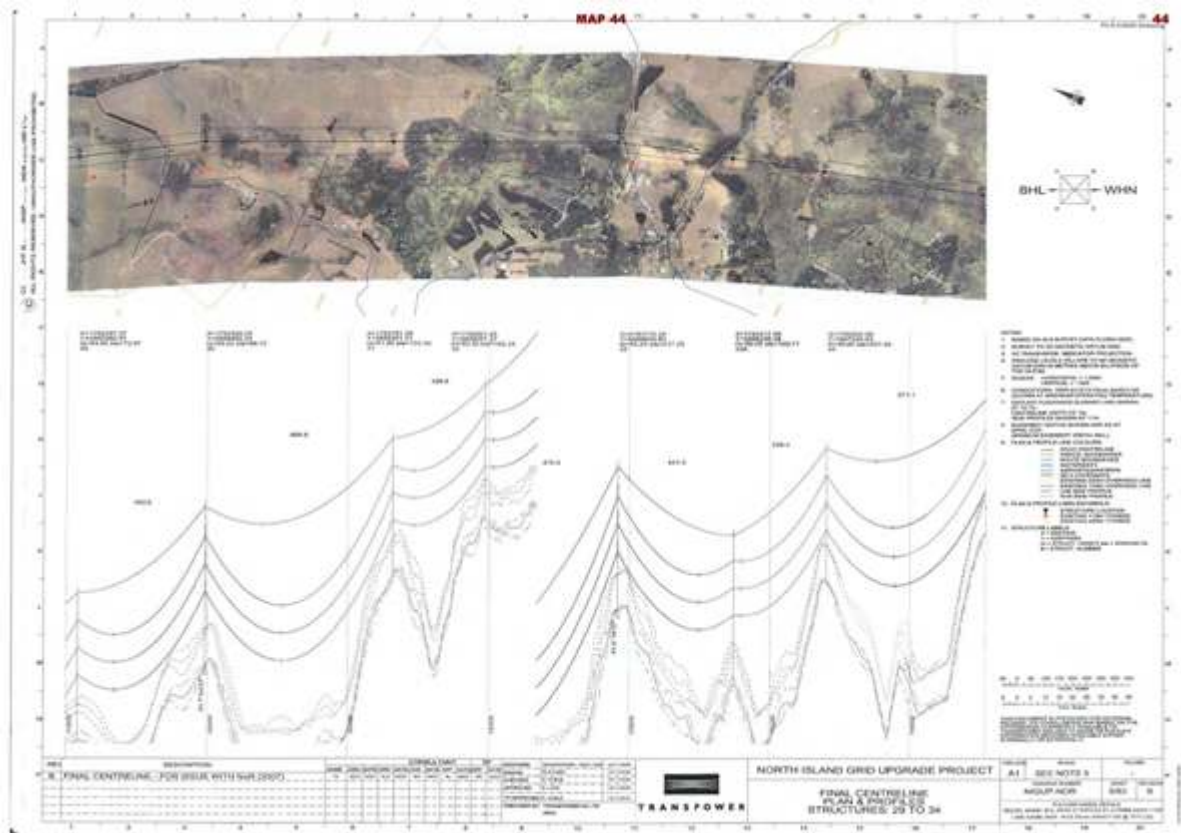
6C 470W

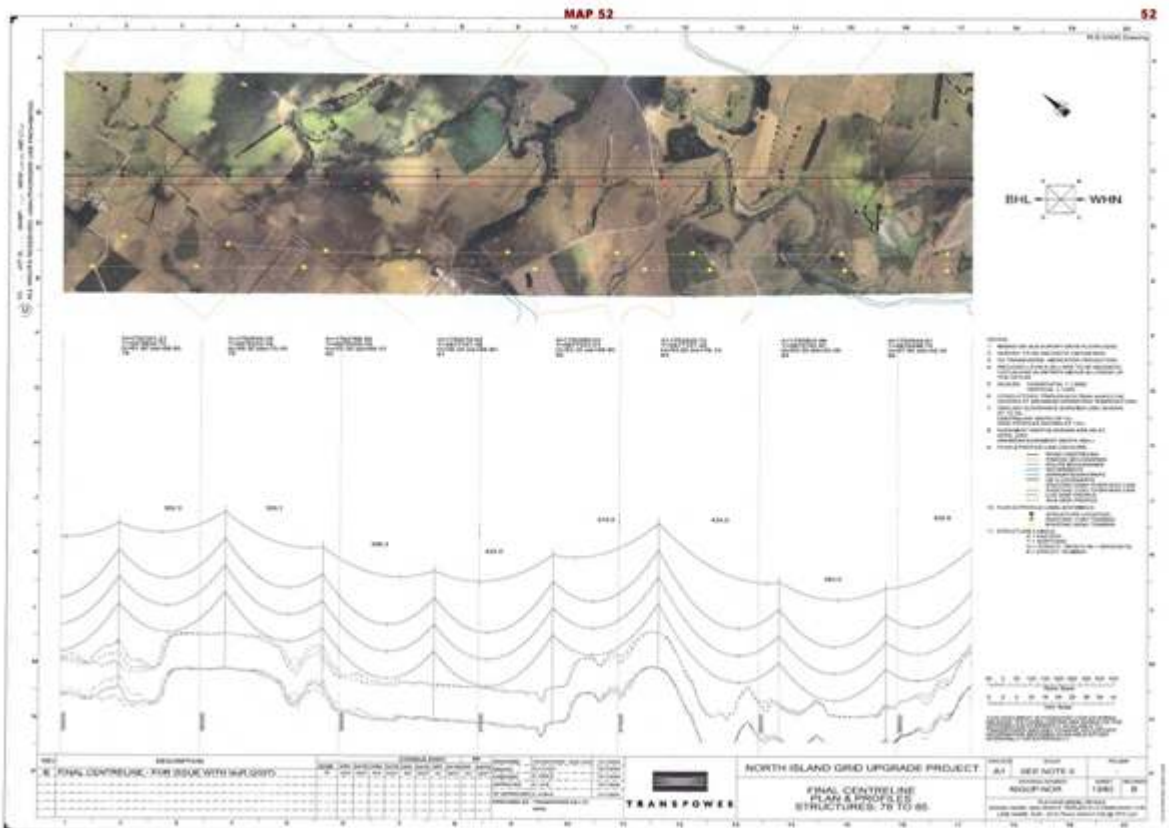
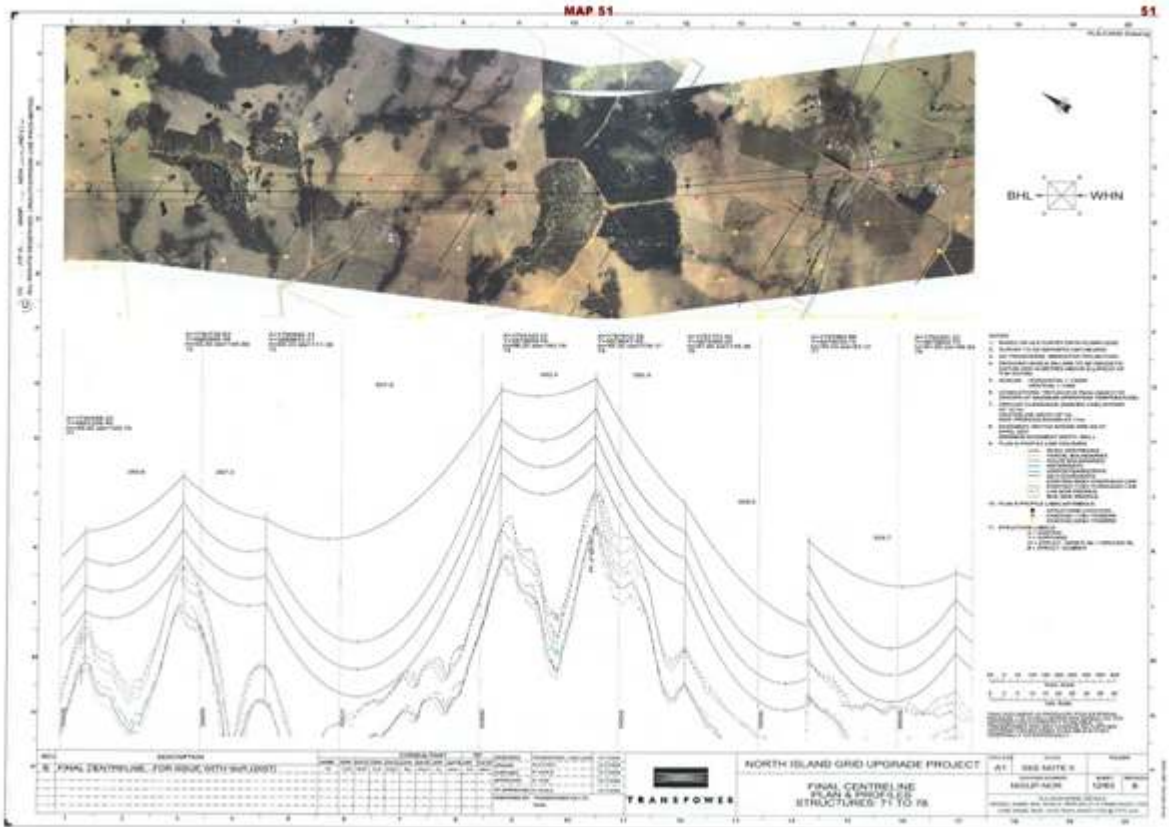
6C

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
-----	------------------	------

OVERHEAD LINE SECTION: FRANKLIN DISTRICT COUNCIL (Route Sections 4-6, Towers 33A-81) CONDITIONS

Map 44	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 29 to 34, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 5/63, revision B	44
Map 45	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 35 to 41, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 6/63, revision B	45
Map 46	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 41 to 46, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 7/63, revision C	46
Map 47	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 47 to 52, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 8/63, revision B	47
Map 48	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 53 to 58, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 9/63, revision B	48
Map 49	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 58 to 64, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 10/63, revision B	49
Map 50	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 64 to 71, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 11/63, revision B	50
Map 51	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 71 to 78, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 12/63, revision B	51
Map 52	Final Centreline Plan & Profiles, Structures: 78 to 85, NIGUP-NOR, sheet 13/63, revision B	52





Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation

PARCEL ID	FULL APPELLATION
5143646	Lot 2 DP 153991
5212061	Road
5228134	Road
5143439	Pt Lot 1 Deeds Plan 218
5098134	Lot 4 DP 127133
5215293	Road
4692558	Lot 1 DP 204853
4914430	Lot 2 DP 135571
5214773	Road
4918171	Lot 1 DP 127091
4928333	Pt Lot 1 DP 11430
5192382	Pt Allot 129 Parish Of Hunua
4961220	Lot 1 DP 62602
5215321	Road
6653637	Lot 1 DP 209513
5061621	Lot 8 DP 163302
5193205	Pt Allot 96 Parish Of Opaheke
4741701	Pt Allot 138 Parish Of Otau
4827852	Pt Allot 145 Parish Of Hunua
4785175	Pt Allot 203 Parish Of Opaheke
4912412	Pt Allot 92 Parish Of Hunua
5056266	Lot 3 DP 169254
6951990	Lot 2 DP 383851
5235233	Road
7356344	Lot 2 DP 447178
4744364	Pt Lot 1 DP 73462
7587884	Lot 1 DP 479367
7587886	Lot 3 DP 479367
7050667	Lot 2 DP 391823

5018258	Allot 147 Parish Of Hunua
4938134	Lot 1 DP 103034
4821911	Pt Allot 52 Parish Of Hunua
4712216	Lot 2 DP 127133
4712217	Lot 5 DP 127133
4739837	Pt Lot 2 DP 10040
4759028	Lot 3 DP 140864
5207236	Road
5208904	Road
4760624	Lot 9 DP 138548
5213027	Road
5265327	Hydro
7488209	Lot 2 DP 468301
7408071	Sec 2 SO 455870
5047815	Lot 2 DP 140864
7632064	Lot 3 DP 483655
7345646	Lot 2 DP 444182
4801232	Lot 1 DP 135571
4803110	Lot 5 DP 135571
4814252	Lot 2 DP 153296
4814253	Lot 2 DP 203599
4789484	Lot 3 DP 203599
4805783	Pt Lot 2 DP 77813
5185681	Lot 7 DP 120523
4859395	Lot 6 DP 120523
6666211	Lot 2 DP 328163
4755097	Lot 8 DP 7824
5200628	Pt Allot 24 Parish Of Wairoa
5128535	Pt Lot 1 DP 14602
4744541	Lot 1 DP 127133

6613340	Lot 4 DP 314889
5004212	Lot 9 DP 7824
5217037	Road
5195893	Lot 1 DP 146072
5102734	Lot 2 DP 209513
5077504	Lot 3 DP 11430
4726690	Lot 6 DP 135571
5239649	Road
6870065	Lot 1 DP 370403
4870472	Pt Allot 2 Parish Of Wairoa
5225789	Road
5232658	Road
5201869	Lot 3 DP 142381
6652024	Lot 2 DP 325254
7559418	Lot 156 DP 478191
4938154	Lot 1 DP 111461
5020073	Lot 2 DP 141886
7345645	Lot 1 DP 444182
4833386	Lot 1 DP 154672
4746598	Sec 1 SO 64526
5191154	Lot 1 DP 176537
4946679	Pt Allot 126 Parish Of Opaheke
5227558	Road
7528598	Lot 1 DP 473936
4938162	Lot 3 DP 146072
5212735	Road
6809304	Lot 1 DP 142829
4832855	Lot 5 DP 80796
5203387	Lot 1 DP 142381
5151463	Lot 2 DP 90235

6974957	Lot 2 DP 390056
4969236	Lot 3 DP 127133
4769751	Lot 6 DP 127134
5239030	Road
5090227	Allot 114 Parish Of Otau
5265199	Hydro
7628982	Lot 2 DP 487059
7192990	Lot 1 DP 421355
5266523	Hydro
5181355	Lot 2 DP 120924
4909332	Lot 1 DP 98276
5110641	Pt Allot 87 Parish Of Hunua
5039654	Pt Allot 88 Parish Of Hunua
6974958	Lot 3 DP 390056
7305580	Lot 2 DP 430006
5216214	Road
7257632	Lot 1 DP 429956
4771739	Lot 10 DP 7824
4799544	Lot 4 DP 169254
4811801	Lot 2 DP 182315
5236508	Road
4919989	Allot 135 Parish Of Otau
5217346	Road
5186153	Lot 2 DP 127091
7321380	Lot 2 DP 441619
4794052	Pt Allot 234 Parish Of Hunua
4764166	Lot 1 DP 120924
5156794	Lot 11 DP 7824
7587885	Lot 2 DP 479367
7587887	Lot 4 DP 479367

5003195	Pt Allot 21 Parish Of Wairoa
4798141	Lot 1 DP 157302
5213437	Road
4791902	Lot 3 DP 120523
5064832	Lot 3 DP 149875
7632071	Lot 10 DP 483655
7383679	Lot 2 DP 442622
7383678	Lot 1 DP 442622
7628983	Lot 1 DP 487059
7559419	Lot 155 DP 478191
4747274	Lot 2 DP 192322
5155131	Lot 2 DP 98276
5071381	Lot 1 DP 203599
7114265	Lot 2 DP 409706
6870066	Lot 2 DP 370403
7448800	Lot 1 DP 438734
7585024	Lot 17 DP 480857
7625540	Lot 52 DP 487212
5217146	Road
4811766	Lot 1 DP 84999
5198088	Lot 8 DP 200484
5068800	Lot 4 DP 105171
5068796	Allot 50D Parish Of Hunua
4760999	Lot 1 DP 153991

8513 Otahuhu Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8513
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	1 Gridco Road and 2 Helabys Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Manukau 297, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Description

Electricity transmission - the operation, maintenance and upgrade of the existing Otahuhu Substation, the construction of a new 220kV substation, installation of 220kV underground cable circuits, and associated works as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part IV (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. the site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. the site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

4. Substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

5. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
- b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03, and
- c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting

Operational Noise

6. Any new works or equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) required as part of the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded:

a. Works or Within the boundary of any Business Zone site or any Open Space Zone outside of the designation:

All times 55 dBA L₁₀; and

b. At or within the boundary of any residentially zoned site outside of the designated area:

i. All days 7 am to 10 pm 50 dBA L₁₀;

ii. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 40 dBA L₁₀; and

iii. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 70 dBA L_{max}

7. Sound levels shall be assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

8. A design report shall be provided to the satisfaction of the council prior to the installation of any new noise generating substation equipment that demonstrates compliance with these limits.

9. Within one month of installation, the new equipment shall be assessed at source for its sound power level using EN60076-10:2001-05 Power Transformers Part 10 Determination of Sound Levels. Sound levels shall then be predicted at the designation boundary. Monitoring and prediction shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person within one month of the commissioning of any new equipment. The results of the noise monitoring shall be made available to the Council upon request.

10. Transpower shall review the noise levels and report to council at the time of each designation roll-over on progress that has been made to reduce noise levels progressively as a result of any necessary replacement of transformers.

Advice note:

1. The existing noise levels at the Otahuhu Substation (except for construction and maintenance works) have been predicted as 52 dBA L₁₀ at Nos 8, 12 and 16 Waipapa Crescent. These sound levels contain special audible characteristics and an assessment using NZS6802:2008 would cause any performance standard to be reduced by 5 dB.

Vibration

11. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

12. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Construction Management Plan (CMP)

13. At least 30 days prior to commencement of any construction activity on the site, Transpower shall submit a construction management plan to the Council's Consents Officer. The Council's Consents Officer shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused.

Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The construction management plan shall detail:

- a. The proposed earthworks methodology;
- b. Storage and reuse of topsoil;
- c. On-site and off-site disposal of soil;
- d. Silt and dust control;
- e. Traffic management for delivery of substation equipment and materials (excluding transformers) and general construction activities;
- f. Temporary equipment storage;
- g. Site security and lighting;
- h. Procedures for temporary storage and handling of hazardous substances, including insulation oil;
- i. Compliance with designation conditions, including (where applicable) for:
 - i. Noise;
 - ii. Hours of operation;
 - iii. Accidental discovery protocol;
 - iv. Protection of known archaeological sites;
- j. Community information and liaison (including local marae); and
- k. Procedure for managing the accidental discovery of archaeological sites or sites of significance to Māori, including contractor training prior to commencement of work.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

14. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

15. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

16. The noise management plan required by condition ~~47-15~~ shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice note:

Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 204791	Sec 7 SO 406586

8514 Pakuranga Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8514
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	109 Golfland Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 298, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the ongoing use, maintenance and operation of the Pakuranga Electricity Substation, the development of the substation site as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project and associated works, and works associated with other upgrade projects, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part III (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Landscaping

2. A visual mitigation and ecological planting plan shall be prepared for the site and submitted at least two months prior to construction of works associated with the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project to Council's Manager-Resource Consents and Compliance, for approval/certification. The Manager-Resource Consents and Compliance shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The plan shall be in general accordance with the landscape mitigation concept plan being Map 1 of Appendix V and (subject to archaeological condition 6(d)) shall consist of:
 - a. Planting around the south and west sides of the substation site;
 - b. Planting native plants indigenous to the locality on the terrace on the south and west sides of the substation site adjacent to the substation platform, to connect with and extend restoration of the headwaters of the Pakuranga Creek, and including species such as kahikatea, tōtara, kānuka and

cabbage trees, and such other species as are common to the locality;

c. A description of the name (including botanical), numbers, location, spacing and size of the plant species to be used in mitigation and ecological planting;

d. Provided that suitable sources are available, all indigenous plants shall be propagated from a local, naturally occurring, source.

3. Once approved, the visual mitigation and ecological planting plan required under condition 3 may be altered or updated at any time with the approval of the Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance. The Manager shall not unreasonably withhold his or her approval, in particular for any changes to the plan required as a result of expansion of facilities within the substation site, irrespective of whether the extent of landscaping is reduced as a result of that expansion.

4. Transpower shall implement the visual mitigation and ecological planting plan within the first planting season following completion of bulk earthworks on the site; and shall thereafter maintain the planting to the satisfaction of the Council’s Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

5. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

6. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

7. Substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

8. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;

b. Transpower’s guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and

c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

9. All activities within the designation (except for construction and maintenance) shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded at or within the boundary of any residentially zoned site:

a. All days 7.00 am to 10 pm 45 dBA L10;

b. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 35 dBA L10; and

c. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 70 dBA Lmax.

10. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

11. Sound monitoring shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person within one month of the commissioning of any new transformer. The results of the noise monitoring shall be made available to the Council upon request.

Hazardous Substances

12. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Construction and Maintenance Noise

13. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

14. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999; and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

15. The noise management plan required by condition 20 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice Note

Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

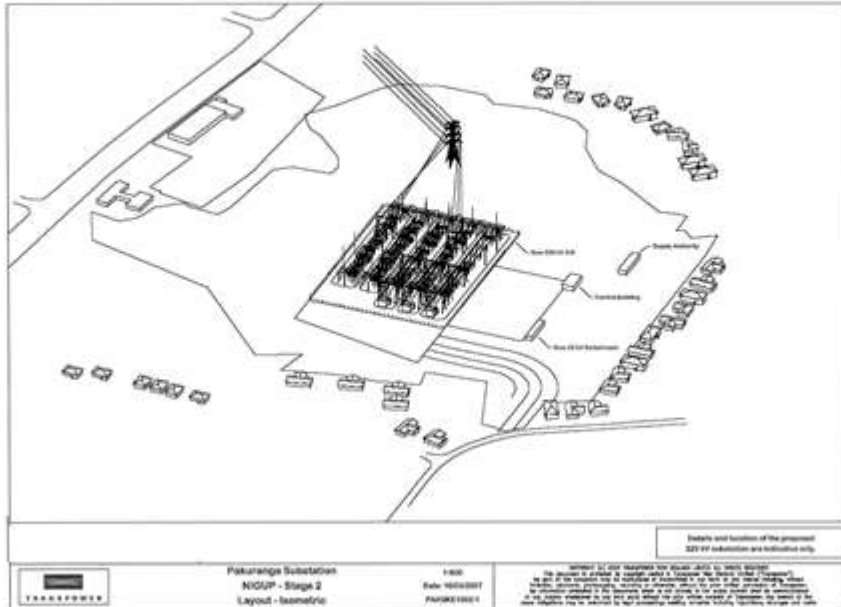
Attachments

Pakuranga Substation NIGUP Stage 2 Layout Isometric



Transpower NZ Ltd
North Island Grid Upgrade Project
Pakuranga Substation

Figure 4: Likely Future Development at the Pakuranga Substation



Map 1 of Appendix v of the Board of Inquiry Decision

INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS		SET 1
MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
PAKURANGA SUBSTATION CONDITIONS		
Map 1	Landscaping mitigation coverage plan (Map Book 6, Section 2)	1



Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Pt Lot 1 DP 143331	Lot 2 DP 167430
Lot 146 DP 168165	Lot 77 DP 168324
Lot 81 DP 168324	Lot 82 DP 168324

8515 Brownhill Road Electricity Substation

Designation Number	8515
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	16 Umbria Lane (near Brownhill Road), Whitford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 299, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission- the construction, operation and maintenance of a transition station to connect the underground cable and overhead lines section of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, including Tower 5 of the overhead line and additional support structures, and parts of the underground cables connecting with Pakuranga and Otahuhu Substations. Other works included in the designation on a staged basis are a 220 kV Gas-Insulated Switchgear (GIS) switching station and a 400kV GIS substation and associated works as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the works is described more particularly in Part V (excluding section 13 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X, of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric, and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6): 818-836;) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

3. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

4. Substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

5. Any exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:

~~a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;~~

~~b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03.~~

Operational noise

6. All activities within the site (except for construction and maintenance) shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded beyond the boundary of the designation:

a. All days 7 am to 10 pm 55 dBA L_{10} ;

b. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 45 dBA L_{10} ; and

c. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 75 dBA L_{max} ;

Except that any standby generators may operate at a noise level not exceeding 55 dBA L_{10} at all times, measured within the notional boundary of any dwelling. Reliance on this limit should not exceed more than one successive night time period (10 pm to 7 am). Standby generators shall only be operated for maintenance purposes between the hours of 7 am to 10 pm.

7. All activities within the site (except for construction and maintenance) shall be designed and operated to ensure that the following noise limits shall not be exceeded within the notional boundary of any dwelling existing at the date of lodgement of the Notice of Requirement:

a. All days 7 am to 10 pm 45 dBA L_{10} ;

b. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 35 dBA L_{10} ; and

c. All nights 10 pm to 7 am 65 dBA L_{max} .

8. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics - Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

9. Sound monitoring shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person within one month of the commissioning of any new transformer. The results of the noise monitoring shall be made available to the council upon request.

Vibration

10. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous Substances

11. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Visual Mitigation and Revegetation Plan

12. A visual mitigation and revegetation planting plan shall be prepared for the site and submitted at least two months prior to the commencement of initial construction on-site to Council's Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance for approval/certification. The Manager, Resource Consents and Compliance shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The plan shall be in general accordance with the landscape mitigation concept plan (Map 3 of Appendix V) and shall consist of:

- a. Excess cut and topsoil from the construction site shall be contoured to increase the height of the spur east of the substation platform and improve the growing conditions for screen planting proposed for this spur;
- b. Fast-growing trees typical of rural landscapes shall be planted on the spur, with the intention of reducing visibility of the substation site from the east;
- c. Native revegetation planting shall be carried out on lower slopes of the spur. This planting shall be similar in type to that undertaken in the rural residential subdivision on the opposite side of Brownhill Road. It shall be planted to the property boundary adjacent to the Turanga Creek. The intention of this planting is to provide longer-term screening and ecological and amenity benefit;
- d. Native revegetation planting will be carried out on the spur north-west of the substation platform to provide partial screening from the Regis Park area. Species shall include kānuka, tōtara and rewarewa;
- e. Native revegetation planting shall be carried out in the valley south-west of the substation site. The intention of this planting is to provide ecological and amenity benefits;
- f. A description of the name (including botanical), numbers, location, spacing and size of the plant species to be used in mitigation and ecological planting; and
- g. As far as practicable, all indigenous plants shall be propagated from a local, naturally occurring source.

13. Once approved, the visual mitigation and revegetation planting plan required under condition 15 may be altered or updated at any time with the approval of the Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance. The Manager shall not unreasonably withhold his or her approval, and in particular for any changes to the plan required as a result of expansion of facilities within the substation site, irrespective of whether the extent of landscaping is reduced as a result of that expansion.

14. Transpower shall implement the visual mitigation and revegetation planting plan within the first planting season following completion of bulk earthworks and shall thereafter maintain the planting to the satisfaction of Council's Manager–Resource Consents and Compliance.

Construction Management Plan (CMP)

15. At least 30 days prior to commencement of any construction activity on the site, Transpower shall submit a construction management plan to the Council's Consents Officer. The Council's Consents Officer shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused.

Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The construction management plan shall detail:

- a. The proposed earthworks methodology;
- b. Storage and reuse of topsoil;
- c. On-site and off-site disposal of soil;
- d. Silt and dust control;
- e. Traffic management for delivery of substation equipment and materials (excluding transformers) and general construction activities;
- f. Temporary equipment storage;
- g. Site security and lighting;
- h. Procedures for temporary storage and handling of hazardous substances, including insulation oil;
- i. Compliance with designation conditions, including (where applicable) for:

- i. Noise;
- ii. Hours of operation;
- iii. Accidental discovery protocol;
- iv. Protection of known archaeological sites;
- j. Community information and liaison (including local marae); and
- k. Procedure for managing the accidental discovery of archaeological sites or sites of significance to Māori, including contractor training prior to commencement of work.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

16. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

17. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999; and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

18. The noise management plan required by condition ~~24~~17 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Officer for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Officer shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Traffic Management Plan (TMP)

19. A traffic management plan (TMP) shall be prepared in relation to the transformer transportation from the port of arrival to the substation site, after consultation with:

- a. The relevant road-controlling authorities;
- b. New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA);
- c. New Zealand Police; and
- d. key stakeholders identified by the organisations listed above in (a)–(c).

20. The TMP shall be submitted to the Council and NZTA for approval at least one month prior to transformer transportation to the substation site. The Council and NZTA shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused (such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld). The TMP shall contain a method statement specifying the route and providing full details of:

- a. Deviations to avoid low over-bridges;
- b. Temporary bridge strengthening (where required);
- c. Road closures or other temporary traffic control measures required; and
- d. Contingency plans, should the transporter have mechanical problems.

Brownhill Road Upgrade

21. After installation of the cables, Transpower shall after consultation with council upgrade the surface of Brownhill Road to the entrance to the substation site to meet council's minimum design standards for rural roads as defined in their Engineering Quality Standard R16–Rural Road "Minimum Standard".

Advice note

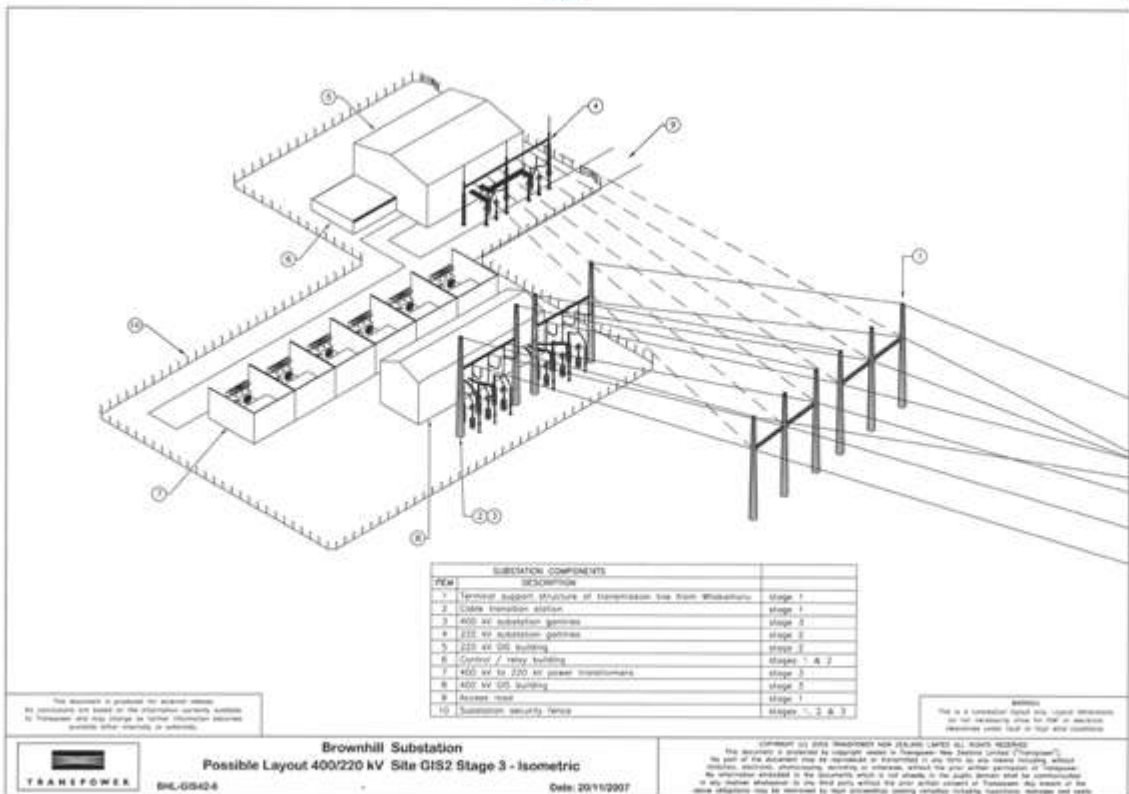
1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

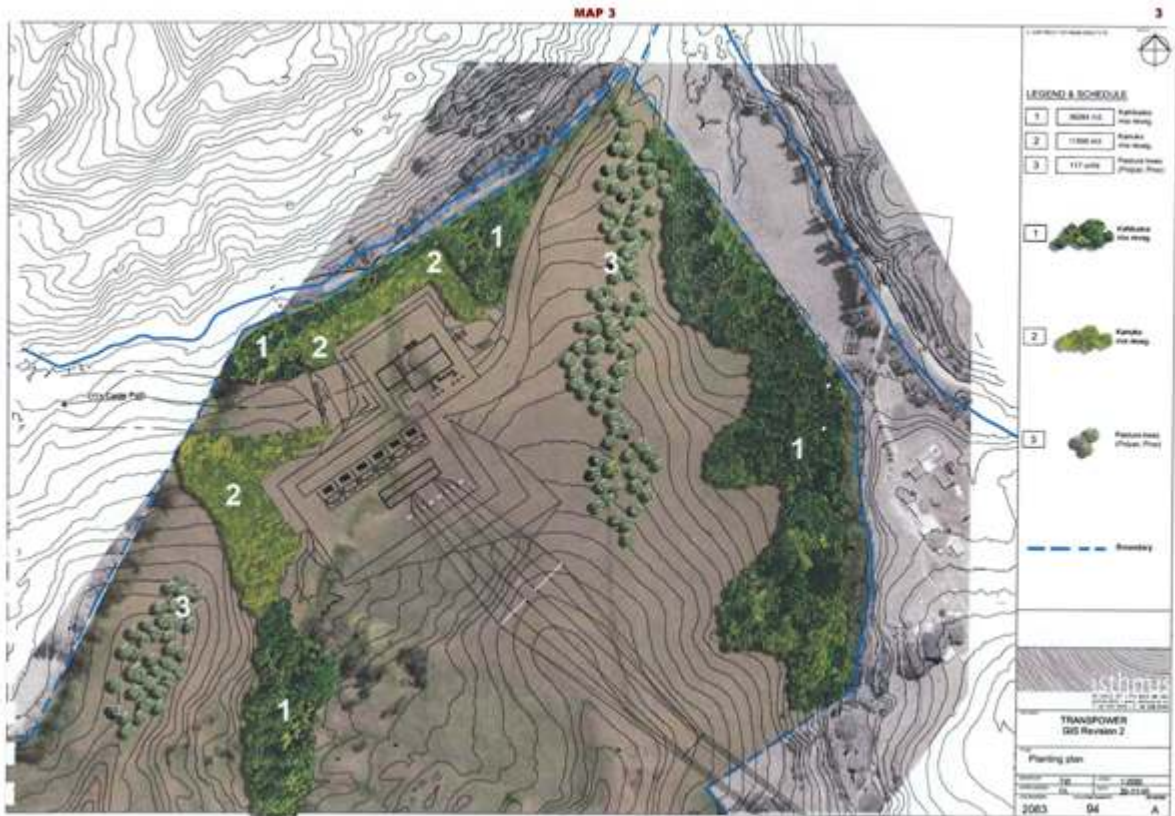
Attachments

Map 2-3 of Appendix V of the Board of Inquiry

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
BROWNHILL SUBSTATION CONDITIONS		
Map 2	Brownhill Substation, Possible Layout 400/220kV Site GIS2, Stage 3 - Isometric, Date 20/11/2007	2
Map 3	Landscape mitigation concept plan (Map Book 6, Section 3)	5

MAP 2





Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 209513	Lot 3 DP 325254

8516 Brownhill Road to Pakuranga Underground Electricity Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8516
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	143 Brownhill Road, Whitford to 109 Golfland Drive, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 300, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission- the construction, operation and maintenance of a double circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Pakuranga Substation and the substation site at Brownhill Road, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VI (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Magnetic Fields (MF)

2. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the ~~electric and~~ magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physic 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of ~~5 kV/m for electric fields and~~ 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions. (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).
3. In order to reduce long-term public exposure to MFs no habitable buildings shall be constructed within the designation corridor for the underground cable.

Radio Frequency Interference

4. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise / Induced Voltages

5. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Construction and maintenance noise

6. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

7. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, a noise management plan shall be prepared with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999; and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan (other than emergency works).

8. The noise management plan required by condition 7 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice note:

~~1. The noise management plan required by condition 15 can be incorporated into, and be part of the construction management plan required by condition 10.~~

Comment [RE1]: This advice note is obsolete as the Construction Management Plan condition has been deleted.

Traffic / Roading

~~9. The TMP shall be submitted to the Council's Consents Manager for approval at least 20 working days prior to commencement of underground cable construction after consultation with:~~

- ~~a. The Council;~~
- ~~b. The following key stakeholders:~~
 - ~~i. Emergency services (including police);~~
 - ~~ii. Bus operators;~~
 - ~~iii. Schools; and~~
 - ~~iv. Housing New Zealand Corporation; and~~
- ~~c. Any additional key stakeholders identified by council.~~

~~10. The Council shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.~~

~~11. The TMP prepared by Transpower shall recognise that the paramount purpose of roads is the free passage of the public and its vehicles.~~

~~12. The TMP prepared by Transpower shall address and provide details of proposed works and/or mitigation measures relating to the following matters:~~

- ~~a. The likely routes for heavy construction related traffic;~~
- ~~b. Details of any necessary road closures, diversions, or deviations which are likely to be required during construction activities, including the likely date, time and duration of such actions. As far as practicable, any necessary temporary road closures should be effected during off-peak periods;~~
- ~~c. Where diversions or deviations are required, information and recommendations shall be provided by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer of the traffic volumes and capacities of alternative routes, and the likely consequent effects in terms of safety and convenience. The traffic engineer shall ensure that recommended alternative routes are reasonably convenient and capable of safely accommodating diverted or deviated traffic. Transpower shall act on the recommendations of the traffic engineer in relation to alternative routes. Where traffic modelling related to specific intersections is required, the results of the modelling shall be included (see condition 23);~~
- ~~d. Details of the signage intended to advise motorists, residents, stakeholders, and other road users of any road closures, diversions and delays, including examples of signage for diversion routes. Such signage shall be sufficiently clear to enable easy understanding by the general public, and installed at appropriate locations at least seven days in advance of such road closures, diversions and delays. Such signage shall include the use of trailer-mounted electronic signs near the most affected roads;~~
- ~~e. Details of methods of proposed information dissemination regarding construction activities and associated traffic effects. These details shall include information regarding likely timing and~~

~~duration of works, alternative routes, access to properties, and any alterations to public transport services. Methods of information dissemination shall include, but not be limited to, public notices in newspapers, radio announcements, signage, information packages, and direct contact with affected properties along these routes;~~

~~f. Inclusion of a communications plan setting out the method of consultation and liaison with key stakeholders and affected parties regarding likely timing and duration of works, alternative routes, access to properties and any alterations to public transport services;~~

~~g. Details of prior consultation or community liaison undertaken with affected residents, key stakeholders, schools, public transport providers, emergency services or representative groups regarding proposed road closures, diversions and delays, and any measures agreed with such groups to address any adverse effects or inconvenience that may arise;~~

~~h. Details of any measures for the purposes of mitigating adverse traffic effects of construction traffic, including safety matters, relating to cyclists, pedestrians, mobility impaired persons, and school children;~~

~~i. Where the cable is proposed to be installed across major intersections and/or arterial roads carrying higher traffic volumes (such as Ti Rakau Drive, Te Irirangi Drive, Chapel Road, Springs Road, East Tamaki Road), three months prior to the commencement of construction an assessment shall be carried out by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer of:~~

~~i. The traffic volumes using such intersections or roads;~~

~~ii. The likely levels of delays and disruptions which may be experienced as a result of cable construction; and~~

~~iii. Identification of locations where such installation works must be carried out in the most timely manner practicable (including where reasonably practicable, the use of alternative methods of installation other than trenching), so as to minimise delays or inconvenience to road users; and~~

~~j. Following consultation with public transport providers, details of proposed alternative temporary changes to public transport services during the construction period including but not limited to any route diversions, timetable adjustments, temporary bus stops, and methods of communicating such matters to public transport users.~~

~~13. Transpower shall carry out traffic modelling at the intersections of Chapel Road/Maghera Drive/Armoy Drive and Haven Drive, and the crossings of Te Irirangi and Ti Rakau to assess the impact of the construction works on intersection capacity prior to completing the Construction Management Plan (CMP) and the Traffic Management Plan as required by condition 18, and incorporate any necessary specific provisions in the CMP.~~

Advice note:

~~1. The traffic management plan required by condition 18 can be incorporated into, and be part of the construction management plan required by condition 10.~~

Continuation of Access

~~14. Transpower shall at all times ensure that access to any property temporarily severed by construction is maintained at a level that will enable, as far as practicable, normal operations on the property to continue.~~

Parking

~~15. Following consultation with residents, businesses and other directly affected persons, Transpower shall ensure that adequate temporary alternative car parking is provided for residents, businesses and other directly affected persons along or adjacent to the cable route, in the event that construction activity prevents or hinders usual parking. Such arrangements are to be made and advised to affected parties at least five working days prior to the commencement of the work that causes the effect.~~

Remediation of Property, Roads and Footpaths

~~16. Other than as provided in conditions 27 and 28, Transpower shall:~~

~~a. Within 10 working days of completion of construction on any land, reinstate any private or public land and property (excluding works in road reserves) as far as practicable to its pre-existing state. Such remediation shall include fences, gardens (excluding trees and grass) and other surface equipment or materials; and~~

~~b. As soon as practicable after the completion of construction re-grass areas that were previously grassed.~~

17. Prior to commencing construction, Transpower shall undertake a carriageway condition survey of the road network along the designated route, and shall invite appropriate representatives of the Council to attend. The condition survey shall consist of a photographic or video record of the carriageway along the designated route. A copy of the record will be retained and provided to the Council upon request.

18. As soon as practicable after the completion of construction, Transpower shall repair any damage to public carriageways and footpaths (and associated road components) resulting from the impacts of construction. Such repair may involve short term maintenance to allow for settling and consolidation of carriageways prior to final repair.

Sandstone / Caldwell's Road Intersection Sight Line Protection

19. Transpower shall construct and install the cable in the vicinity of the Sandstone / Caldwell's Road intersection in general accordance with Map 13 of Appendix V, in order to maintain the sight lines for any intersection installed in accordance with Map 14 of Appendix V.

20. Transpower shall ensure that the cable is placed in the Sandstone/Caldwell's Road intersection in general accordance with Map 6 or 7 of Appendix V to a minimum depth of 1500 mm from the surface levels shown on Map 13 of Appendix V.

Brownhill Road Upgrade

21. After installation of the cables, Transpower shall after consultation with Manukau City Council upgrade the surface of Brownhill Road to the entrance to the substation site to meet Manukau City Council's minimum design standards for rural roads as defined in their Engineering Quality Standard R16 - Rural Roading "Minimum Standard".

Road widening of Whitford Park Road

22. Transpower shall ensure that the cable is placed in Whitford Park Road at such depth as will not compromise the Council's plans to widen the road and alter its vertical alignment as shown on Maps 15-23 of Appendix V.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
Sec 1 SO 68292	5260679
Pt Lot 12 DP 169911	5260590
5219998	5260581
Lot 2 DP 189283	5261354
Lot 1 DP 312445 DP 316651 (Unit Titles)	5260593
Lot 182 DP 180655	5263074
Lot 182 DP 180654	5260594
5260962	5263077
Lot 3 DP 192219	5263075
5261289	6603043

5261291	Lot 1 DP 197985
5264569	Lot 29 DP 374495
5264087	Lot 471 DP 207703
5264572	Lot 472 DP 207703
6720378	Lot 2 DP 97587
5260907	Lot 6 DP 179398
5260911	Lot 2 DP 203233
5260678	Pt Lot 1 DP 64803
5260676	5252243
5260681	5237375
5260683	5215085
5260687	5247732
5261005	5222800
5233051	5252256
5251023	5226902
5236295	5257232
5260181	5227265
5236298	Allot 269 Parish of Pakuranga
5260292	5215085
5248198	5260198
5236292	5220420
5260304	5259600
5260397	5237201
Lot 1001 DP 192648	5217143
5260832	5258742
5260575	5217143
Lot 1 DP 209513	Lot 3 DP 147128
Lot 1 DP 175870	Lot 1 DP 177925

8517 Brownhill Road to Otahuhu Underground Electricity Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8517
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	143 Brownhill Road, Whitford to 26-28 Kaitawa Street, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 301, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the construction, operation and maintenance of a double-circuit underground 220kV cable as part of the upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project, to convey electricity between the Otahuhu Substation and the substation site at Brownhill Road, and ancillary activities.

The nature of the work is described more particularly in Part VII (excluding section 12 in relation to suggested conditions), and also in Parts II and X of the Notices of Requirement Documentation (dated April 2007).

Conditions

Documents

1. The initial works to give effect to the designation of the Brownhill to Otahuhu underground cable shall be generally in accordance with Maps 24-30 of Appendix V.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Underline

Magnetic Fields (MF)

~~42.~~ Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the ~~electric and~~ magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physic 99(6):818-836;_2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of ~~5 kV/m for electric fields and~~ 200 µT for magnetic flux density when measured at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions. (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

~~23.~~ In order to reduce long-term public exposure to MFs, no habitable buildings shall be constructed within the designated corridor for the underground cable.

Radio frequency

Formatted: Font: Bold

4. All works shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth potential rise / induced voltages

Formatted: Font: Bold

5. The works shall be designed and constructed to comply with regulations 58, 60, 69 and 87 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 as in force at the date of confirmation of the designation.

6. Any works or equipment shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853: 2012 – Electrical Hazard on Metallic Pipelines.

Existing utilities

7. Transpower shall liaise with all relevant utility operators during the detailed design and subsequent construction processes prior to undertaking any work pursuant to this designation and shall ensure that:

- a. it is aware of the location of all utility services existing at the time of construction in or adjacent to the designation; if necessary, exploratory excavation shall be undertaken;
- b. to the greatest extent practicable, all utility services existing at 28 May 2007 (being the date the Notice of Requirement was lodged) located in or adjacent to the designation are protected from any activity associated with the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project which may interfere with the proper functioning of the services;
- c. if it is not practicable to avoid a reduction in the level of service in accordance with (b) above, or if services are otherwise damaged, all utility services existing at 28 May 2007 located in or adjacent to the designation are repaired or relocated at Transpower's expense, to the reasonable satisfaction of the affected utility operator; and
- d. reasonable access to existing utility services located in or adjacent to the designation are able to be accessed during construction.

8. Nothing in condition 7(c) requires Transpower to:

- a. provide compensation to any affected utility operator for indirect costs, such as for delays and inconvenience caused; and
- b. put the owner of the utility services in a better position than if the Upper North Island Grid Upgrade Project had not been proposed or installed.

Archaeology: known sites R11/2333 and R11/2384

9. Before any works are carried out associated with the Upper North Island Upgrade Project, Transpower shall make any minor adjustments to the location of the cable trench within the corridor to ensure that the sites R11/2333 and R11/2384 are not damaged by construction of the cable trench.

Advice note:

This condition is subject to any conditions of any archaeological authority granted under the Historic Places Act 1993.

Construction Management Plan (CMP)

10. At least 30 working days prior to commencing any construction activity along the designated underground cable route, Transpower shall submit a Construction Management (CMP) to the Council for approval. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or Transpower's intended approach to:

- a. The proposed construction methodology;
- b. Storage and reuse and top soil, including stockpiling areas;
- c. On-site and off-site disposal of soil;
- d. Silt and dust control, during earthwork stages;
- e. Groundwater and stormwater management, treatment and disposal;
- f. Traffic/property access management;
- g. Contaminated land management procedures;
- h. Construction hours;
- i. Existing network utilities protocols and guidelines;
- j. Access and utilities management;
- k. Subject to other specific conditions, cultural protocols and archaeological requirements;

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold

l. Land stability management and water quality and sediment controls;
m. Vegetation disturbance/removal and replacement;
n. Management of construction activities;
o. Contractor training, including health and safety;
p. The intended construction programme, including staging if appropriate;
q. Management of construction noise;
r. Community information and liaison;
s. Temporary activities and equipment storage in specified areas;
t. Contractor car parking in specified areas;
u. Security and lighting during construction; and
v. Situations where the proposed cable depth could differ from the 1500 mm shown on Map 6 or 7 of Appendix V, including likely reasons for differing depth and means of resolving any issues arising from that depth.

11. In preparing the CMP in accordance with condition 10, the following minimum requirements shall be met:

a. Quality soil shall be reused, where appropriate, and suitable stockpiling areas shall be identified;
b. Spoil which is not reused, where appropriate, and suitable stockpiling areas shall be identified;
c. Dust on-site shall be minimised to ensure that there is no dust nuisance off-site as a result of the works. Such minimisation could include spraying with water or covering of areas;
d. Clean stormwater shall be directed away from bare or earthworked areas and sediment laden runoff shall be properly controlled and managed to minimise any discharge of sediments into watercourses;
e. As far as practicable, disturbance to riparian areas and stream banks and beds shall be minimised during construction;
f. Measures for testing and removing any contaminated land along the route shall be developed;
g. Liaison with existing utility providers with underground services within the designated route shall be undertaken;
h. Adequate measures shall be implemented so as to avoid land slope failure;
i. When construction is taking place within the dripline of any tree over two metres in height to be retained on a public road or other public or private land, a qualified arborist shall be engaged to advise on the best method of root pruning and for continuing long-term avoidance of root interference with the cable;
j. Site contractors shall have available at all working times, at an accessible place along the cable route, copies of all designation and consent conditions, the approved Construction Management Plan and the Draft Protocols entitled Transpower Grid Upgrade Project Protocol for Dealing with Koiwi or Taonga Unearthed During Construction and the Discovery of Sites of Significance, Wahi Tapu, Heritage Sites and Archaeological Sites (or updated document). Transpower shall ensure that the contractors understand the designation conditions and consent conditions;
k. Transpower shall notify the Council in writing at least 10 working days before commencing works (including a separate notification for works commencing in Turanga Creek, Mangemangeroa Stream and Otara Creek), and shall notify the Councils that works have been completed within 10 working days following completion of the works;
l. Parties adjacent to the route shall be notified prior to commencement of works and shall be regularly updated;
m. Temporary activities, such as equipment storage shall be undertaken in suitably located areas (ie, not within 20 metres of a watercourse);
n. Contractor car parking shall be suitably located, so as not to prevent property access; and
o. Work sites shall be secure and illuminated to restrict access as appropriate.

12. In preparing the CMP in accordance with condition 10, Housing New Zealand Corporation shall be

consulted.

Advice note:

Where the CMP requires Transpower to give notice to the Council, that notice can be given progressively, as stages of the work are complete.

Construction hours

13. Construction hours shall be as follows:

- a. Monday to Friday: 7am to 6pm;
- b. Saturday: 8am to 1pm; and
- c. Sundays and public holidays: No work.

Except where work is necessary outside the specified days or hours for the following purposes:

- i. Where work is required to be planned to be carried out at low-traffic times, for example, excavation across busy roads, or cable installation;
- ii. Delivery of large equipment;
- iii. Emergencies;
- iv. Securing of the site or removing a traffic hazard;
- v. Cable jointing in self- contained enclosures; or
- vi. Where the distance between the work and the nearest residence is 100 metres or more and all other conditions are met.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

14. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

15. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999, and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan (other than emergency works).

16. The noise management plan required by condition 15 shall be submitted to the Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Advice note:

The noise management plan required by condition 15 can be incorporated into, and be part of the construction management plan required by condition 10.

Vibration

17. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Traffic / roading

18. Transpower shall prepare a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) which is generally consistent with NZTA's Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (COPTTM).

19. The TMP shall be submitted to the Council's Consents Manager for approval at least 20 working

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

days prior to commencement of underground cable construction after consultation with:

- a. The Council;
- b. The following key stakeholders:
 - i. Emergency services (including police);
 - ii. Bus operators;
 - iii. Schools;
 - iv. Housing New Zealand Corporation;
- c. Any additional key stakeholders identified by the Council.

20. The council shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

21. The TMP prepared by Transpower shall recognise that the paramount purpose of roads is the free passage of the public and its vehicles.

22. The TMP prepared by Transpower shall address and provide details of proposed works and/or mitigation measures relating to the following matters:

- a. The likely routes for heavy construction-related traffic;
- b. Details of any necessary road closures, diversions, or deviations which are likely to be required during construction activities, including the likely date, time and duration of such actions. As far as practicable, any necessary temporary road closures should be effected during off-peak periods;
- c. Where diversions or deviations are required, information and recommendations shall be provided by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer of the traffic volumes and capacities of alternative routes, and the likely consequent effects in terms of safety and convenience. The traffic engineer shall ensure that recommended alternative routes are reasonably convenient and capable of safely accommodating diverted or deviated traffic. Transpower shall act on the recommendations of the traffic engineer in relation to alternative routes. Where traffic modelling related to specific intersections is required, the results of the modelling shall be included (see conditions 23 to 25);
- d. Details of the signage intended to advise motorists, residents, stakeholders, and other road users of any road closures, diversions and delays, including examples of signage for diversion routes. Such signage shall be sufficiently clear to enable easy understanding by the general public, and installed at appropriate locations at least seven days in advance of such road closures, diversions and delays. Such signage shall include the use of trailer-mounted electronic signs near the most affected roads;
- e. Details of methods of proposed information dissemination regarding construction activities and associated traffic effects. These details shall include information regarding likely timing and duration of works, alternative routes, access to properties, and any alterations to public transport services. Methods of information dissemination shall include, but not be limited to, public notices in newspapers, radio announcements, signage, information packages, and direct contact with affected properties along those routes;
- f. Inclusion of a communications plan setting out the method of consultation and liaison with key stakeholders and affected parties regarding likely timing and duration of works, alternative routes, access to properties and any alterations to public transport services;
- g. Details of prior consultation or community liaison undertaken with affected residents, key stakeholders, schools, public transport providers, emergency services or representative groups regarding proposed road closures, diversions and delays, and any measures agreed with such groups to address any adverse effects or inconvenience that may arise;
- h. Details of any measures for the purposes of mitigating adverse traffic effects of construction traffic, including safety matters, relating to cyclists, pedestrians, mobility impaired persons, and school children;
- i. Where the cable is proposed to be installed across major intersections and/or arterial roads

carrying higher traffic volumes (such as Ti Rakau Drive, Te Irirangi Drive, Chapel Road, Springs Road, East Tamaki Road), three months prior to the commencement of construction an assessment shall be carried out by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer of:

- i. The traffic volumes using such intersections or roads;
- ii. The likely levels of delays and disruptions which may be experienced as a result of cable construction; and
- iii. Identification of locations where such installation works must be carried out in the most timely manner practicable (including where reasonably practicable, the use of alternative methods of installation other than trenching), so as to minimise delays or inconvenience to road users;

j. Following consultation with public transport providers, details of proposed alternative temporary changes to public transport services during the construction period including but not limited to any route diversions, timetable adjustments, temporary bus stops, and methods of communicating such matters to public transport users.

23. Following consultation with the Boards and/or principals of Sir Edmund Hillary College and Sancta Maria College (and any schools subsequently established with accesses and/or egresses adjacent to the underground cable route), Transpower shall ensure, as far as practicable, that works avoid school terms so as to minimise disruption to normal school activities. Details of relevant periods shall be included in the TMP.

24. Following consultation with the New Zealand Fire Service, details shall be provided in the TMP of proposed alternative access to and egress from the fire station located at 341 East Tamaki Road.

25. Transpower shall carry out traffic modelling at the intersections of Johnstones Road/Springs Road/East Tamaki Road and Chapel Road/Accent Drive/Stancombe Road to assess the impact of the construction works on intersection capacity prior to completing the Construction Management Plan and the Traffic Management Plan as required by condition 20, and incorporate any necessary specific provisions in the CMP.

Advice note:

The traffic management plan required by condition 18 can be incorporated into, and be part of, the construction management plan required by condition 10.

Continuation of access

26. Transpower shall at all times ensure that access to any property temporarily severed by construction is maintained at a level that will enable, as far as practicable, normal operations on the property to continue.

Parking

427. Following consultation with residents, businesses and other directly affected persons, Transpower shall ensure that adequate temporary alternative car parking is provided for residents, businesses and other directly affected persons along or adjacent to the cable route, in the event that construction activity prevents or hinders usual parking. Such arrangements are to be made and advised to affected parties at least five working days prior to the commencement of the work that causes the effect.

Remediation of property, roads and footpaths

528. Other than as provided in condition ~~629~~, Transpower shall:

a. within 10 working days of completion of construction on any land, reinstate any private or public land and property (excluding works in road reserves) as far as practicable to its pre-existing state. Such remediation shall include fences, gardens (excluding trees and grass) and other surface

equipment or materials; and

b. as soon as practicable after the completion of construction, re-grass areas that were previously grassed.

629. As soon as practicable after the completion of construction, Transpower shall repair any damage to public carriageways and footpaths (and associated road components) resulting from the impacts of construction. Such repair may involve short-term maintenance to allow for settling and consolidation of carriageways prior to final repair.

Cultural/Spiritual

730. If any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or koiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and,
- d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Future roading

33. Cable installed in the vicinity of:

- a. The Redoubt Road extension between Regis Lane and Ormiston Road (as shown on maps 49-50, Manukau City Council Operative District Plan 2002); and
- b. The possible future road connection between the Scenic Drive and Brownhill Road (as shown on Map 31 of Appendix V); shall be buried to a depth that does not prevent construction of those roads due to the presence of the cables, in the locations shown on those plans, in the future.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Comment [RE1]: Check if there should be an alternative map reference, or if it is included in the appendix. Probably the latter.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Maps from Appendix V of the Board of Inquiry

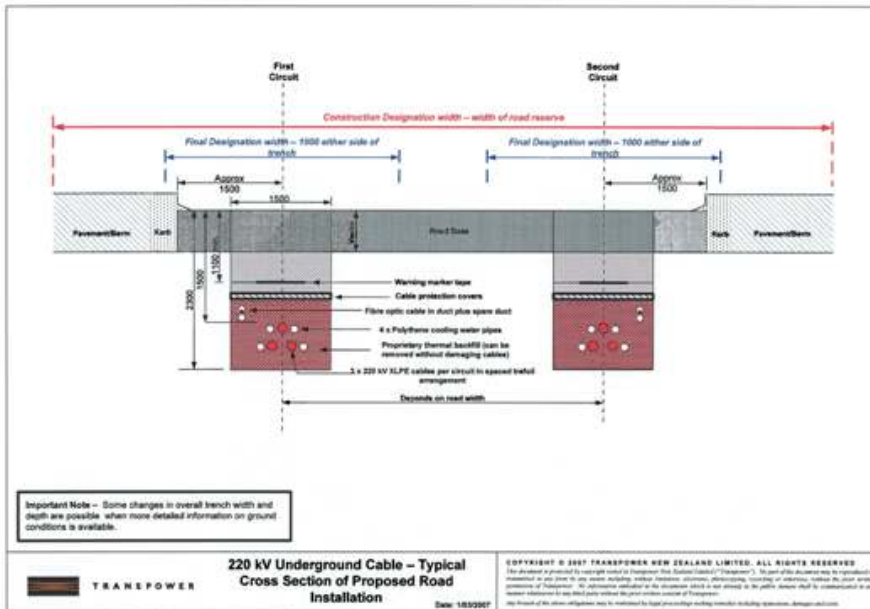
INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS

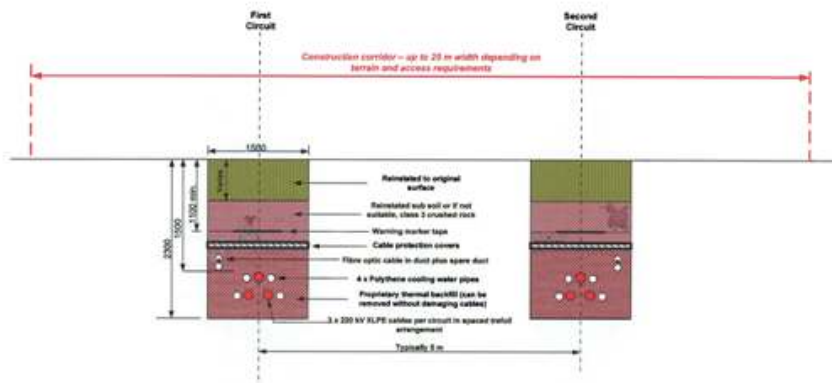
SET 4

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
UNDERGROUND CABLE ROUTE: MANUKAU CITY COUNCIL - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PLAN CONDITIONS		
Map 6	220kV Underground Cable - Typical Cross Section of Proposed Road Installation	6
Map 7	220kV Underground Cable - Typical Cross Section of Open Ground Installation	7

MAP 6

6





Important Note – Some changes in overall trench width and depth are possible when more detailed information on ground conditions is available.



220 kV Underground Cable – Typical Cross Section of Open Ground Installation

Date: 05/02/07

COPYRIGHT © 2007 TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
This document is prepared for copyright used by Transpower New Zealand Limited ("Transpower"). Subject to the disclaimer set out hereunder, the information contained in this document is provided as a service to the user and is not intended to be used as a basis for any legal proceedings or other actions. The user acknowledges that the information contained in this document is not intended to be used as a basis for any legal proceedings or other actions. The user acknowledges that the information contained in this document is not intended to be used as a basis for any legal proceedings or other actions.

INDEX OF MAPS AND PLANS REFERRED TO IN PROPOSED DESIGNATION CONDITIONS

SET 6

MAP	PLAN DESCRIPTION	PAGE
BROWNHILL TO OTAHUHU UNDERGROUND CABLE ROUTE CONDITIONS		
Map 24	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Index Map, 4 June 2008	24
Map 25	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 1 of 6, 4 June 2008	25
Map 26	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 2 of 6, 4 June 2008	26
Map 27	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 3 of 6, 4 June 2008	27
Map 28	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 4 of 6, 4 June 2008	28
Map 29	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 5 of 6, 4 June 2008	29
Map 30	Brownhill to Otahuhu Parcel Ownership Map 6 of 6, 4 June 2008	30
Map 31	Kent Subdivision, Drainage & Water Supply Plan - 2, Manukau City Council, issued 07/08/06	31





MAP 23

25



MAP 2/6

2/6



MAP 28

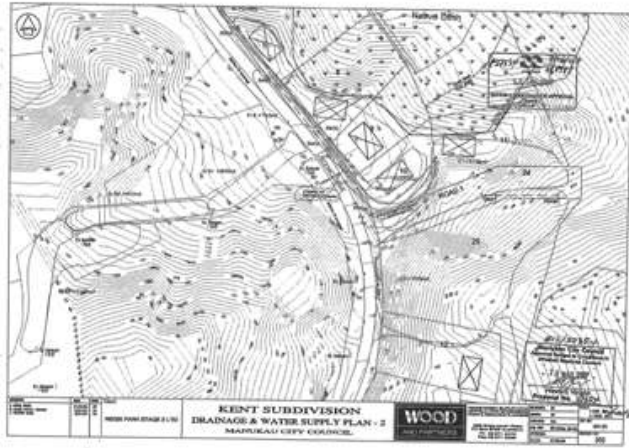
28



MAP 29

29

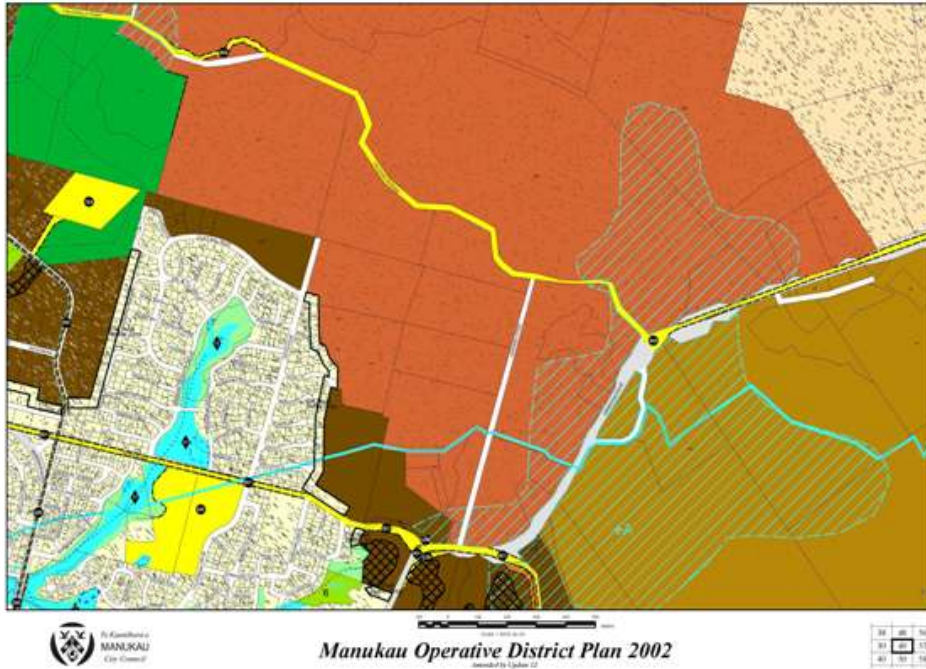




MAP 31

31

Maps 49-50, Manukau City Council Operative District Plan 2002



Manukau Operative District Plan 2002



DOCUMENTATION FOR DISTRICT PLAN MAP 49

Amended by Update 11

Designations

ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Designation	Underlying Zone	Requiring Authority
36		Road Widening - (See Diagram 2 in Appendix A4 of the Planning Maps) showing width	Flat Bush Countryside Transition	Manukau City Council
37		Watercare Services Ltd. Water Supply Purposes - Reservoir and associated structures	Public Open Space 2	Watercare Services Ltd
38, 39, 40, 41, 50, 51, 52		Gas Transmission Purposes - Pipelines - East Tamaki Gas Pipeline	Various	Vector Gas Ltd
39		Jeffs Road (Schools) for Year Levels 1-10 and Early Childhood Centres	Flat Bush Resident Bal 2	Minister of Education
37, 38, 40, 57, 58		Stormall Substation to Pakuranga Substation Underground Electricity Cable	Various	Transpower
36, 38, 50		Stormall Substation to Oranui Substation (Underground Electricity Cable)	Various	Transpower

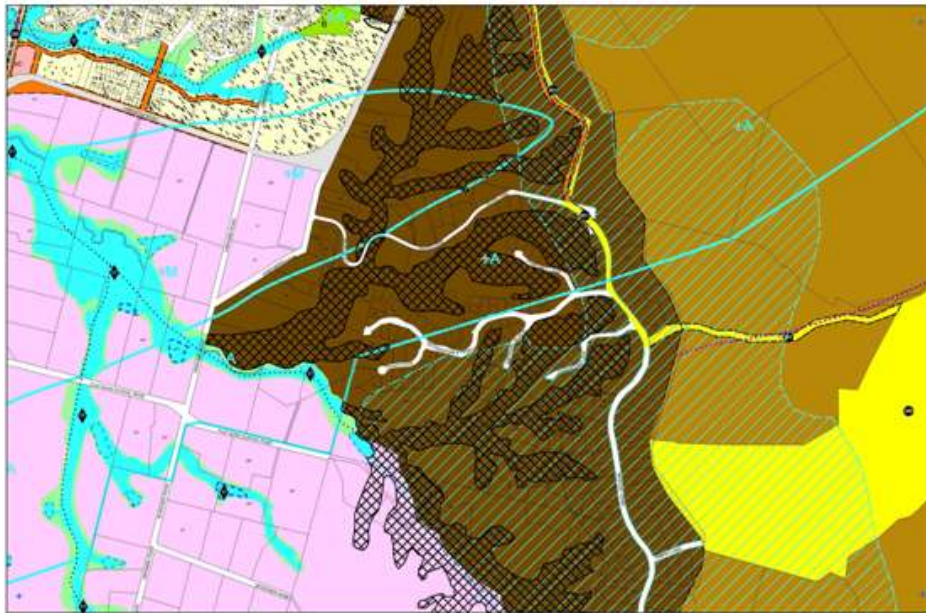
Proposed Road Widening

Also on Map	Road Name	Description of Affected Properties	Depth of Land Required for Road Widening Purposes
38, 40, 50	Murphy Road	West side - Lot 2 DP123277 to Lot 1 DP102548 inclusive East side - Lot 2 DP347643 to Lot 2 DP54210 inclusive	3.64m

Stormwater Management Areas

ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Affected Properties	Underlying Zone
38, 40, 41, 42, 50, 51		All Properties identified as Stormwater Management Area (outlined blue on recent planning maps)	Water to Rule 9.6.3.2





Manukau Operative District Plan 2002

39	40	57
40	58	
41	59	

Manukau Operative District Plan 2002



DOCUMENTATION FOR DISTRICT PLAN MAP 50

Amended by Update 11

Designations

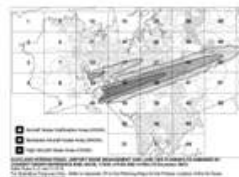
ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Designation	Underlying Zone	Requiring Authority
41, 42, 43, 44, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 67, 75, 76, 81, 84		Aviation Aerodrome Protection Measures Properties shown on this Planning Map may be subject to controls outlined in Designation 254 - Refer to Appendix 8 of the Planning Maps and Schedule 5A.	Various	Aviation Report Ltd
25, 26, 39, 40, 41, 49, 51, 52		Gas Transmission Purpose Pipelines - East Taranaki Gas Pipeline	Various	Victrol Gas Ltd
58		Stormwater Substation	Whitford Rural A	Transpower
26, 39, 49		Stormwater Substation to District Substation (Underground Electricity Cables)	Various	Transpower

Proposed Road Widening

Also on Map	Road Name	Description of Affected Properties	Depth of Land Required for Road Widening Purposes
42	Orrison Road	North side - Allotment 318 Parish of Pakaranga to Lot 8 DP52843 inclusive South side - Lot 1 DP153129 to Lot 8 DP54823 inclusive	4.6m
36, 40, 48	Murphy's Road	West side - Lot 2 DP 122377 to Lot 1 DP123248 inclusive East side - Lot 2 DP347943 to Lot 2 DP54210 inclusive	3.8m

Stormwater Management Areas

ID No.	Also on Map	Description of Affected Properties	Underlying Zone
39, 40, 41, 49, 56, 51		All Properties identified as Stormwater Management Area (outlined Blue on relevant planning maps)	Refer to Rule 9.8.3.2



Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID /

Appellation	
Lot 38 DP 122457	5214767
Lot 39 DP 122457	5258386
5213395	Lot 1 DP 205294
Lot 44 DP 122457	5226343
Lot 45 DP 122457	Lot 26 DP 615
5220406	Lot 28 DP 317068
5229707	Sec 3 SO 70224
5234114	5212610
5234115	5218779
5242071	5263414
5245483	6755102
5247685	6868736
5253250	6868737
5211477	Sec 2 SO 70224
5253250	5263413
5243048	6576298
5209287	Lot 2 DP 348822
5217576	Lot 5 DP 348822
5235744	6755102
5245975	5247056
5259209	5237233
Lot 185 DP 50993	5218750
Allot 355 Parish of Pakuranga	Lot 1 DP 370733
5099005	5263064
5267324	5208695
Lot 279 DP 50344	5225858
5206109	5244805
5215068	Sec 1 SO 68877
5248339	Lot 1 DP 168092
5228620	5208692
5250436	5208693
5237621	5216198
5256686	5257455
5208934	5257462
5245707	5259600
5210416	7060314
Lot 500 DP 436444	Lot 2 DP 182255

Reclaimed Crown Foreshore Survey
Office Plan 47238

Lot 3 DP 348822

8518 Albany Substation

Designation Number	8518
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	29 Bass Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 85, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - Albany electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
 - d. the notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.
3. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.
4. The noise management plan required by the above condition **4.3** shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Hazardous Substances

5. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TPG:GS.54.01).

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

6. Any new equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

7. Any new works or equipment shall be designed to comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

8. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light Spill

9. Any new exterior lighting shall be designed to comply with:
- a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1;
 - b. Transpower's guidelines and information for switchyard and grounds lighting TP.DS 40.03 and
 - c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

10. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) where the noise from such equipment is likely to generate adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses located in the vicinity.

Advice Note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP 135027	Lot 2 DP 135027
Lot 3 DP 135027	

8519 North Shore Underground Electricity Transmission Cables

Designation Number	8519
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	410 Albany Highway to State Highway 1 (Constellation Drive), Rosedale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 179A, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission - the installation, maintenance, repair, replacement, inspection and operation of two 220kV underground electricity transmission lines (two cable circuits comprising six single core cables) and associated telecommunication cables and the minor above ground structures associated therewith.

Conditions

General Conditions

1. ~~The cables and associated equipment shall be designed, installed and operated so as to meet the NZ National Radiation Laboratory guidelines (as confirmed by the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection, ICNIRP) for general public 24hrs/day exposure.~~ Any equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the ~~electric and~~ magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection, Guidelines for limiting exposure to time varying electric, magnetic, fields (1Hz- 100kHz) (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of ~~5 kV/m for electric fields and~~ 200 µT for magnetic flux density at 1 metre above ground level directly above any cable under normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Construction and Maintenance Noise

2. All construction work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise.

Construction Noise

3. During construction, New Zealand Noise Standard 6803 NZS: 1999 Acoustics -Construction Noise shall be complied with.

4. Transpower New Zealand Ltd and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

Cultural/Spiritual

5. If any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or koiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and,
- d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

6. Transpower New Zealand Ltd shall immediately advise local kaumatua and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until all necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained.

Monitoring

7. Within six (6) months of the commencement of operation of any 220kV underground line, Transpower New Zealand Ltd shall supply to Council the results of a magnetic field survey that measures and appropriately illustrates the combined effect of the existing overhead and new underground lines, such field strength measurements to be taken at one metre above ground level and at intervals of not less than 400m or more than 800m along the length of the corridor (excluding roads). The Council may, depending on the significance of the results compared with recognised acceptable thresholds (see e.g., condition 5), require a repeat of the survey at a future date to be agreed by the parties.

8. That provision be made for the removal of existing trees located in the corridor directly affected by the proposed location of the cable trenches, and that any replacement planting that may be required be determined by consultation and agreement between Transpower New Zealand Ltd and Council.

Advice Note

1. To assist Council with any telephone inquiries the Requiring Authority should advise the Council's Call-Centre before any work is commenced. The call centre may be contacted on phone number (09) 301 0101.

2. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation
Pt Lot 1 DP 19750
Sec 1 SO 390576
ALBANY HIGHWAY
Lot 152 DP 156385
STANFORD STREET
Lot 153 DP 156385

Lot 152 DP 162064
VANDERBILT PARADE
Lot 153 DP 162064
Oteha Stream
Lot 300 DP 194881
Lot 202 DP 174290
Lot 300 DP 196382
Lot 303 DP 196381
Sec 1 SO 64438
BUSH ROAD
Pt Lot 452 Parish of Paremoremo
Alexandra Stream
Lot 106 DP 182287
Lot 106 DP 182284
KRISTIN LANE
Lot 107 DP 182282
Lot 2 DP 204886
Lot 4 DP 191979
Lot 101 DP 180879
Lot 1 DP 202139
ROSEDALE ROAD
Lot 75 DP 174612
Sec 1 SO 68325
JACK HINTON DRIVE
Pt Lot 1 DP 174315
Sec 1 SO 68566
PAUL MATTHEWS ROAD
Sec 2 SO 68566

Lot 102 DP 183218
Pt Lot 1 DP 98275
Lot 1 DP 46899

R8530 Hobson Street Electricity Substation

Designation Number	R8530
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	13-21 Hobson Street, Auckland City
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission – Hobson Street electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and maintenance noise

2. ~~Subject to condition 3 below, a~~All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.

~~3. The noise limits shall not apply to emergency work required to re-establish continuity of supply, work urgently required to prevent loss of life or other personal injury, or commissioning works at the substation site, but all practicable steps shall be undertaken to control noise and to avoid adverse noise effects, particularly at times when the stricter noise limits apply (e.g. at night time).–~~

43. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

54. The noise management plan required by the above condition 43 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The

Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

65. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous substances

76. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TP: GS.54.01), Issue 3, December 2011.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

87. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

98. Any new works or equipment shall comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

409. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard Design of Substation Earthing TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light spill

4410. All exterior lighting shall comply with:
a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
b. Transpower's Guidelines and Information for Switchyard and Grounds Lighting, TP DS 40.03, Issue 1, April 2012; and
c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

4211. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate noise audible at the designation site boundary.

~~13.— Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics— Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics— Assessment of Environmental Sound.—~~

Outline Plan of Works

4412. At the time of submitting an Outline Plan of Works to the Auckland Council Transpower will provide the following:
a. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for any earthworks that exceed 500m² and/or 250m³;
b. A Construction Management Plan; and

c. An arboricultural report where any future works will occur within the dripline of any tree and/or any tree trimming is proposed.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Lot 1 DP91179	

R8531 Wairau Road Electricity Substation

Designation Number	R8531
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	4A Wairau Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity transmission – Wairau Road electricity substation.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Construction and maintenance noise

2. ~~Subject to condition 3 below, all~~ All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics–Construction Noise at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.

~~3. The noise limits shall not apply to emergency work required to re-establish continuity of supply, work urgently required to prevent loss of life or other personal injury, or commissioning works at the substation site, but all practicable steps shall be undertaken to control noise and to avoid adverse noise effects, particularly at times when the stricter noise limits apply (e.g. at night time).–~~

43. Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

54. The noise management plan required by the above condition 43 shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The

Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Vibration

65. Vibration from all construction activities shall not exceed the limits of, and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with, German Standard DIN 4150-3 (1999-02) Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Hazardous substances

76. Any new part of the facility containing oil shall be designed to comply with Transpower's Oil Spill Management Policy (TP: GS.54.01), Issue 3, December 2011.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

87. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the electric and magnetic field exposures at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public exposure reference levels of 5 kV/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio Frequency Interference

98. Any new works or equipment shall comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Earth Potential Rise

409. Any new substation earth grids shall be designed, built, and tested to ensure electrical safety at or beyond the designation boundary in accordance with Transpower Standard Design of Substation Earthing TP.DS.52.01, Issue 2, January 2005.

Light spill

4410. All exterior lighting shall comply with:
a. AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces 2005 Part 3.1; and
b. Transpower's Guidelines and Information for Switchyard and Grounds Lighting, TP DS 40.03, Issue 1, April 2012; and
c. AS 4282 1997, Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Operational Noise

4211. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate ~~noise audible at the designation site boundary~~ adverse noise effects for any noise sensitive land uses in the vicinity.

~~13.— Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics— Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics— Assessment of Environmental Sound.—~~

Outline Plan of Works

4412. At the time of submitting an Outline Plan of Works to the Auckland Council Transpower will provide the following:
a. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for any earthworks that exceed 500m² and/or 250m³;
b. A Construction Management Plan; and

c. An arboricultural report where any future works will occur within the dripline of any tree and/or any tree trimming is proposed.

Advice note

1. Any new works or equipment means those works which were not existing prior to the notification of the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID	
Allotment 563 Parish of Takapuna.	

R8532 Highbrook Business Park Underground Electricity Transmission Cable

Designation Number	R8532
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Location	Highbrook Business Park
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Electricity Transmission – the operation, maintenance and upgrading of underground transmission lines comprising of two 110kV cable circuits and termination structures to convey electricity between Otahuhu and Penrose.

Conditions

Cultural / Spiritual

1. If any urupā, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or kōiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tāngata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and the notification in (c.) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF)

2. Any new works or equipment shall be designed and operated to limit the ~~electric and~~ magnetic field exposures to the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz), (Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP Guidelines). That is the public reference levels of ~~5 kV/m for electric fields and~~ 200 µT for magnetic flux density ~~when measured~~ at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Radio frequency interference

3. Any new works or equipment shall comply with NZS 6869:2004 Limits and Measurement Methods of Electromagnetic Noise from High-Voltage a.c. Power Systems, 0.15 to 1000 MHz.

Operational noise

4. A noise management plan shall be submitted for any new equipment (such as transformers, fans and circuit breakers) that is likely to generate noise audible at the designation site boundary.
5. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics -

Measurement of environmental sound and NZS6802:2008 Acoustics - Assessment of Environmental Sound.

Construction and maintenance noise

~~6. Subject to condition 8 below, all~~All construction and maintenance work shall be designed, managed and conducted to ensure that construction and maintenance noise from the site does not exceed the limits in NZS6803:1999 Acoustics—Construction Noise ~~at locations set out in section 6.2 of that standard.~~

~~7. The noise limits shall not apply to emergency work required to re-establish continuity of supply, work urgently required to prevent loss of life or other personal injury, or commissioning works at the substation site, but all practicable steps shall be undertaken to control noise and to avoid adverse noise effects, particularly at times when the stricter noise limits apply (e.g., at night-time).~~

~~87.~~ Prior to any significant construction work taking place, including any associated significant earthworks, a noise management plan shall be prepared, with the assistance of a suitably qualified and experienced person, that sets out the management procedures in terms of section 8 and Annex E of NZS6803:1999 and the works shall be undertaken in accordance with that noise management plan.

~~98.~~ The noise management plan required by the above condition ~~47~~ shall be submitted to Council's Consents Manager for approval, at least 20 working days prior to the works commencing. The Council's Consents Manager shall respond within 20 working days indicating whether approval is given or refused. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Existing Utilities

~~409.~~ The Requiring Authority shall consult and liaise with all utility operators whose activities or interests may be affected by proposed construction or maintenance works prior to undertaking any work pursuant to this designation to confirm that:

a. The Requiring Authority is aware of the location of all utility services existing at the time of construction in, or adjacent to, the designation and to identify any necessary exploratory excavation and evaluations of potential effects on the proper functioning of the utility services (including potential for earth potential rise or induction hazards) that should be undertaken;

b. As far as practicable, all utility services (existing at 30 July 2013) located in or adjacent to the designated route are protected from the Works and any associated activities that may interfere with the proper functioning of those services; and

c. Reasonable access to existing utility services located in or adjacent to the designation is maintained during construction.

~~410.~~ Construction or maintenance works shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause existing assets of other utilities to be non-compliant with AS/NZS 4853:2012 — Electrical Hazards on Metallic Pipelines.

Hours of Work

~~4211.~~ The hours of work shall be restricted to 7 am to 6 pm Monday to Friday, 8 am to 6 pm Saturday, with no construction or maintenance work undertaken on Sundays and Public Holidays.

Property Access

~~4312.~~ Construction and maintenance of the cables shall be undertaken in such a manner as to ensure that reasonable access to properties on the cable route shall be maintained at all times.

Laying of Cables

4413. All new cables shall be installed in accordance with the relevant New Zealand Codes of Practice, including NZECP 34 and 35.

Completion of Construction

4514. On completion of works, all carriageways, road markings, signs, property access ways, drainage systems and other structures shall be restored to a standard at least comparable to their condition before the commencement of construction and shall be made good as soon as practicable.

Outline Plan of Works

4615. At the time of submitting an Outline Plan of Works to the Auckland Council Transpower will provide the following:

- An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for any earthworks that exceed 500m² and/or 250m³;
- A Construction Management Plan;
- An arboricultural report where any future works will occur within the dripline of any tree and/or any tree trimming is proposed; and
- Visual assessment, if the works are to be located within 200 metres of Pukekiwiriki Volcanic Crater.

Designation Review

4716. The Requiring Authority may, in consultation with the Council, as the road controlling authority:

- Review the width of the area designated for the project;
- Identify:
 - Any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, maintenance, renewal and protection of the underground cables and ancillary activities; and
 - Any areas of designated land within the legal road boundaries that are more than 2.5 metres from the centreline of the cables (excluding joint bays, which should be 3 metres in width); and
- Remove the designation over the areas identified in (b) above in accordance with section 182 of the Act and provide a plan of the final designated areas to the Council for inclusion in the Auckland Unitary Plan.

Attachments

Schedule of Legal Descriptions

Parcel ID/Appellation	
Lot 510 DP 387222	Lot 203 DP 373062
Lot 230 DP 416793	Lot 202 DP 373062
6869070	Lot 1002 DP426788
Lot 221 DP 387222	Lot 34 DP 417145
Lot 232 DP 417145	Lot 222 DP 396117